

©Copyright 2008  
Michelle Sabrina Steen



**Analyses of alpha-dystrobrevin-null mice implicate Niemann-Pick C1 in  
muscular dystrophy**

Michelle Sabrina Steen

A dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment  
of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

University of Washington

2008

Program Authorized to Offer Degree:  
Physiology and Biophysics

UMI Number: 3303298

Copyright 2008 by  
Steen, Michelle Sabrina

All rights reserved.

### INFORMATION TO USERS

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted. Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality illustrations and photographs, print bleed-through, substandard margins, and improper alignment can adversely affect reproduction.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if unauthorized copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.

**UMI**<sup>®</sup>

---

UMI Microform 3303298

Copyright 2008 by ProQuest LLC.

All rights reserved. This microform edition is protected against  
unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code.

ProQuest LLC  
789 E. Eisenhower Parkway  
PO Box 1346  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346

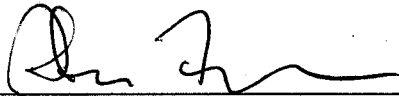
University of Washington  
Graduate School

This is to certify that I have examined this copy of a doctoral dissertation by

Michelle Sabrina Steen

and have found that it is complete and satisfactory in all respects,  
and that any and all revisions required by the final  
examining committee have been made.

Chair of the Supervisory Committee:



---

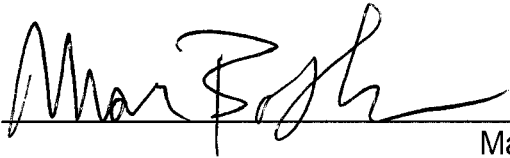
Stanley C. Froehner

Reading Committee:



---

Stanley C. Froehner



---

Mark Bothwell



---

Linda Wordeman

Date: 2/1/08

In presenting this dissertation in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the doctoral degree at the University of Washington, I agree that the Library shall make its copies freely available for inspection. I further agree that extensive copying of the dissertation is allowable only for scholarly purposes, consistent with "fair use" as prescribed in the U.S. Copyright Law. Requests for copying or reproduction of this dissertation may be referred to ProQuest Information and Learning, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 1-800-521-0600, to whom the author has granted "the right to reproduce and sell (a) copies of the manuscript in microform and/or (b) printed copies of the manuscript made from microform."

Signature     *Michelle S. Steen*    

Date     2/1/08

University of Washington

**Abstract**

Analyses of alpha-dystrobrevin-null mice implicate Niemann-Pick C1 in muscular dystrophy

Michelle Sabrina Steen

Chair of the Supervisory Committee:  
Professor and Chair Stanley C. Froehner  
Department of Physiology and Biophysics

In skeletal muscle, the dystrophin-associated protein complex (DPC) links the intracellular actin cytoskeleton to the extracellular matrix. Duchenne muscular dystrophy (DMD) and various other muscular dystrophies are caused by the loss or alteration of certain proteins of the DPC. Abnormalities of the neuromuscular junction (NMJ) are also caused by the loss of various DPC proteins. We performed gene expression analyses on skeletal muscles from mice lacking the DPC members  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin (*Dtna*) or  $\alpha$ -syntrophin (*Snta*) in order to identify molecular alterations that result in muscular dystrophy and/or NMJ abnormalities. We identified a highly significant reduction in Niemann-Pick C1 (*Npc1*) transcript levels in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> compared to wild-type mice. Mutations in *Npc1*, a cholesterol- and sphingolipid-trafficking protein, cause a progressive, neurodegenerative lysosomal storage disorder (NPC disease). We generated transgenic mice expressing NPC1 exclusively in skeletal muscles of *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and

*mdx* (dystrophin-null) mice and found a significant attenuation of the dystrophic phenotype in both the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *mdx* mice. We also observed a significant improvement of the NPC phenotype in a line of NPC1-null mice possessing the *Npc1* transgene. The expression of transgenic NPC1 in skeletal muscle does not appear to explain the phenotypic improvement of the NPC1-null mice, but the insertion of the transgene into the chromosome may have physically affected a gene encoding a protein capable of modulating the phenotype of the disease. In conclusion, this research suggests a connection between altered NPC1 levels and muscular dystrophy, a connection that could lead to novel therapies for this grievous illness with few treatment options.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| List of Abbreviations .....  | ii   |
| List of Figures .....  | iii  |
| List of Tables .....   | iv   |
| Chapter 1: Introduction.....   | 1    |
| Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy (DMD) .....  | 1    |
| Dystrophin .....   | 2    |
| Dystrophin-Associated Protein Complex (DPC) in skeletal muscle .....   | 4    |
| Pathophysiology of DMD .....   | 11   |
| Mouse models of muscular dystrophy.....  | 15   |
| Therapeutic approaches to DMD .....  | 16   |
| The DPC and the NMJ.....   | 19   |
| Concluding remarks.....  | 24   |
| Chapter 2: Gene expression analyses of $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and<br>$\alpha$ -syntrophin-null skeletal muscles ..... | 28   |
| Introduction.....  | 28   |
| Materials and methods.....   | 30   |
| Results.....   | 33   |
| Discussion .....   | 37   |
| Chapter 3: NPC1 overexpression attenuates muscular dystrophy in<br>$\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and <i>mdx</i> mice .....   | 85   |
| Introduction.....  | 85   |
| Materials and Methods.....   | 87   |
| Results.....   | 94   |
| Discussion .....   | 100  |
| Chapter 4: Insertion of transgene rescues phenotype of NPC-null mice .....   | 112  |
| Introduction.....  | 112  |
| Materials and Methods.....   | 114  |
| Results.....   | 118  |
| Discussion .....   | 120  |
| Chapter 5: Conclusions and future directions .....   | 129  |
| References .....   | 137  |



## LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure Number | Page  |
|---------------|---|
| 1.1           | Diagram of the dystrophin-associated protein complex (DPC). .....26   |
| 1.2           | Diagram of the dystrophin protein, isoforms, and related family members. ....27   |
| 3.1           | Reduction of <i>Npc1</i> mRNA and NPC1 protein in <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps. .... 108   |
| 3.2           | Expression of transgenic <i>Npc1</i> under human skeletal $\alpha$ -actin promoter. .... 109  |
| 3.3           | Amelioration of dystrophic phenotype by transgenic expression of <i>Npc1</i> in <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> mice. .... 110   |
| 3.4           | Transgenic expression of <i>Npc1</i> improves dystrophic phenotype of <i>mdx</i> mice. .... 111   |
| 4.1           | <i>Npc</i> <sup>-/-</sup> -Tg( <i>Npc1</i> )19 mice maintain weight gain similar to wild-type mice. .... 124  |
| 4.2           | Increased lifespans of male and female <i>Npc</i> <sup>-/-</sup> -Tg( <i>Npc1</i> )19 mice. .... 125  |
| 4.3           | Comparison of wild-type, <i>Npc</i> <sup>-/-</sup> -Tg( <i>Npc1</i> )19, and <i>Npc</i> <sup>-/-</sup> mouse hindlimb responses to being lifted by the tail. .... 126 |
| 4.4           | Transcript levels in quadriceps muscles and brains from wild-type, <i>Npc</i> <sup>-/-</sup> -Tg( <i>Npc1</i> )19, and <i>Npc</i> <sup>-/-</sup> mice. .... 127       |
| 4.5           | Expression of transgenic NPC1 is limited to skeletal muscle. .... 128   |

## LIST OF TABLES

| Table Number |  | Page |
|--------------|--|------|
| 2.1          | Quantitative RT-PCR primers and probes.....  | 45   |
| 2.2          | Up-regulated transcripts in <i>Snta</i> <sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type quadriceps muscle. ....                              | 46   |
| 2.3          | Down-regulated transcripts in <i>Snta</i> <sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type quadriceps muscle. ....                            | 50   |
| 2.4          | Up-regulated transcripts in <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type quadriceps muscle. ....                              | 53   |
| 2.5          | Down-regulated transcripts in <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type quadriceps muscle. ....                            | 57   |
| 2.6          | Comparison of <i>Snta</i> <sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps gene expression changes, using Affymetrix arrays versus RT-PCR.....      | 60   |
| 2.7          | Comparison of <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps gene expression changes, using Affymetrix arrays versus RT-PCR.....      | 61   |
| 2.8          | Gene expression changes in common between <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> and <i>Snta</i> <sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscles ..... | 62   |
| 2.9          | Up-regulated transcripts in <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type diaphragm muscle .....                               | 63   |
| 2.10         | Down-regulated transcripts in <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type diaphragm muscle.....                              | 72   |
| 2.11         | Gene expression changes in common between <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> diaphragm and quadriceps muscles.....                   | 84   |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would first like to thank members of the Froehner lab, past and present, for your friendship and advice over the years. A special thanks to my advisor, Stan Froehner, for your advice and guidance and for giving me the freedom of scientific exploration; to Marv Adams for teaching me biochemistry and molecular biology; and to Yan Tesch and Kendra Anderson for excellently and tirelessly maintaining all my mouse strains.

Thanks to my committee members: Mark Bothwell, Neil Nathanson, Jashvant Unadkat, and Linda Wordeman for your feedback, suggestions, and guidance.

Thanks to Greg Martin at the Keck Imaging Center for your assistance with microscopy.

Thanks to Josh Sanes (Harvard University) and Mark Grady (Washington University) for providing the alpha-dystrobrevin-null mice and to Jeff Chamberlain (University of Washington) for the HSA promoter construct.

Thanks to the entire staff of the Physiology and Biophysics department. Your help and kindness are unmatched and very much appreciated.

Thanks to all the friends I've made since moving to Seattle. A special thanks to Kathleen Rankin for your support through the good times and the bad.

Finally, thanks to my family. I cannot describe how important your love and support have been to me during this journey. Thanks to my parents for encouraging me always to strive for the best. You have taught me strength, courage, and perseverance. Thank you for always being there for me. Thanks to my sister, Renée, for inspiring me with your own hard work and tenacity. Lastly, thanks to my partner, Sue Cottrell, for being my pillar and for showing never-ending patience and understanding. Thank you not only for believing in me but for teaching me to believe in myself. Now, onto our next little adventure.

## **DEDICATION**

To my parents, Ronald and Regula Steen.

## CHAPTER 1:

### Introduction

#### ***Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy (DMD)***

DMD is an X-linked recessive, muscle wasting disorder affecting nearly 1:3,500 males. The disorder is caused by mutations in the dystrophin gene, which result in the complete loss of the dystrophin protein (Hoffman et al., 1987). Although symptoms may appear as early as infancy, patients generally become symptomatic between the ages of two and five, exhibiting difficulty with motor skills such as walking and stair climbing, as a result of weakness of the leg and pelvic muscles. In addition to skeletal muscle weakness, patients also exhibit pseudohypertrophy of the calf muscles (enlarged calf due to replacement of muscle by fat and connective tissue) and may have cardiomyopathy and mental retardation. Muscle wasting of the leg and pelvic muscles worsens, followed by weakening of the upper body muscles, including respiratory muscles. By the age of twelve, children become confined to a wheelchair, followed by death in the early twenties, typically due to respiratory failure as a result of excessive weakening of the respiratory muscles, or more rarely, due to cardiac failure.

Diagnosis of DMD may involve a serum creatine kinase (CK) test, genetic testing, and/or a muscle biopsy. In healthy, non-exercised, intact muscle, creatine kinase is contained within the muscle fibers. However, when

muscle fibers are damaged or deteriorating, creatine kinase escapes from the fibers and enters the bloodstream. Elevated serum CK levels therefore may indicate damaged or diseased muscle, and are in fact, grossly elevated in DMD patients. Genetic testing may be performed to identify whether or not the dystrophin gene contains large deletions or duplications of the dystrophin gene. Unfortunately, only about two-thirds of DMD patients carry these large, common deletions/duplications that can be identified by the current, commonly-used PCR-based screening assays (Beggs et al., 1990; Chamberlain et al., 1988). Lastly, muscle biopsies are performed to determine if muscle fibers contain the dystrophin protein and to examine the fibers for signs of degeneration and regeneration. Normal, healthy muscle has uniformly sized fibers and nuclei located peripherally on the fibers. In contrast, DMD muscles characteristically have variably-sized fibers, fibers with central nuclei, which are regenerating fibers derived from satellite cells, and regions of necrotic or degenerating fibers surrounded by macrophages and CD4+ lymphocytes (McDouall et al., 1990). As the disease progresses, muscles lose their regenerative capacity and the fibers are replaced with connective and adipose tissues. Currently DMD cannot be cured. Treatments instead are aimed at improving the quality of life.

### ***Dystrophin***

Dystrophin is localized to Xp21 and consists of 2.5 million base pairs (Coffey et al., 1992; Hoffman et al., 1987; Monaco et al., 1992; Roberts et al.,

1993). The largest known gene at this time, dystrophin contains 79 exons and encodes a 427 kDa protein (Hoffman et al., 1987; Koenig et al., 1988; Roberts et al., 1993). In addition to causing DMD, mutations in the dystrophin gene also cause Becker muscular dystrophy (BMD), a less severe disease than DMD (Kingston et al., 1983). Whereas DMD patients essentially fail to produce the dystrophin protein, BMD patients can make a shortened, albeit functional dystrophin, at reduced levels.

Expression of full-length dystrophin (Dp427) is driven by three different tissue-specific promoters: brain, muscle, and Purkinje promoters (Blake et al., 2002). The protein products of the different promoters differ only in the first exon. In addition, alternate promoters located within the dystrophin gene drive expression of four short versions of dystrophin with unique amino-terminals: Dp260 (260 kDa), Dp140 (140 kDa), Dp116 (116 kDa), and Dp71 (71 kDa). Dp260 is expressed in the retina (D'Souza et al., 1995); Dp140 is expressed in the brain and kidney (Durbeej et al., 1997; Lidov et al., 1995); Dp116 is expressed in Schwann cells (Byers et al., 1993); and Dp71 is ubiquitously expressed in non-muscle tissue (Bar et al., 1990; Lederfein et al., 1992).

Full-length dystrophin (Dp427), which is found in skeletal muscle, consists of an amino-terminal actin-binding domain adjacent to a rod domain, which contains 24 spectrin-like repeats interspersed with 4 proline-rich hinges (reviewed in (Ervasti, 2007)). The spectrin-like repeats and hinges are thought to give the protein a flexible, rod-like structure. Within this rod domain is a

second actin-binding domain. Following the 24<sup>th</sup> repeat of the rod domain is the fourth hinge, which together with the neighboring cysteine-rich (CR) domain binds  $\beta$ -dystroglycan. Lastly, the carboxy-terminal (CT) domain is the binding site of the dystrobrevins and syntrophins.  $\beta$ -dystroglycan, the syntrophins, and the dystrobrevins are members of the dystrophin-associated protein complex (Figure 1.1), which will be discussed in greater detail later. A schematic illustrating dystrophin and dystrophin-related proteins is shown in Figure 1.2.

### ***Dystrophin-Associated Protein Complex (DPC) in skeletal muscle***

Within a couple of years after the identification of the dystrophin gene and protein, digitonin-solubilized dystrophin from skeletal muscle membranes was found to bind to wheat germ agglutinin (WGA)-Sepharose (Campbell and Kahl, 1989). This technique, combined with additional purification steps, allowed for the identification of several proteins, including an integral membrane glycoprotein, later called  $\beta$ -dystroglycan, that form a complex with dystrophin. This complex was termed the dystrophin-glycoprotein complex (DGC), also known as the dystrophin-associated protein complex (DPC) (Figure 1.1). This finding provided the first evidence that dystrophin, by way of an interaction with an integral membrane associated glycoprotein, could link the cytoskeleton to the sarcolemma and possibly the extracellular matrix. Aside from dystrophin, the DPC in skeletal muscle is comprised of  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -dystroglycan, the sarcoglycans ( $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ ,  $\delta$ ), sarcospan, the syntrophins, and  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin. The

proteins co-localize with dystrophin at the sarcolemma and are absent or greatly reduced in dystrophin-deficient (*mdx* and DMD) muscle, suggesting that a function of the DPC may be to provide structural integrity to the sarcolemma during muscle contraction (Butler et al., 1992; Crosbie et al., 1997; Ervasti et al., 1990; Mizuno et al., 1995; Mizuno et al., 1994a).

### **A. Dystroglycan**

Dystroglycan was the first member of the DPC to be cloned. Derived from a single transcript that is proteolytically processed,  $\alpha$ -dystroglycan (156 kDa) and  $\beta$ -dystroglycan (43 kDa) complete the link between dystrophin and the extracellular matrix (Ibraghimov-Beskrovnaya et al., 1992).  $\beta$ -dystroglycan spans the sarcolemma and binds to the CR region of dystrophin.  $\alpha$ -dystroglycan, on the other hand, lies extracellularly and binds both  $\beta$ -dystroglycan and laminin in the extracellular matrix (Suzuki et al., 1994). The dystroglycans are essential members of the DPC as the lack of dystroglycan in mice results in embryonic lethality (Williamson et al., 1997).

### **B. Sarcospan and the Sarcoglycans**

Sarcospan (25 kDa) resides in the sarcolemma and consists of four transmembrane spanning domains (Crosbie et al., 1997). The exact function of sarcospan is unknown. Tightly bound to sarcospan is the sarcoglycan sub-complex. The sarcoglycans ( $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ ,  $\delta$ ) are single-pass transmembrane glycoproteins that form a tetrameric complex within the sarcolemma (Ozawa et al., 2005). Neither the sarcoglycans nor sarcospan interact directly with

dystrophin. However, the sarcoglycan complex binds  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin, and through an interaction with biglycan, is linked to  $\alpha$ -dystroglycan (Bowe et al., 2000; Rafii et al., 2006). These interactions suggest that the sarcoglycan complex may help to stabilize the DPC.

### **C. The Dystrobrevins**

The dystrobrevins were originally identified from postsynaptic membranes of the Torpedo electric organ (Carr et al., 1989). In mammals, they are encoded by two different genes to generate  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -dystrobrevin, both of which share sequence homology with the C-terminal end of dystrophin and both of which bind directly to the carboxy-terminal of dystrophin (Figures 1.1 and 1.2) (Ambrose et al., 1997; Blake et al., 1996; Carr et al., 1989; Peters et al., 1997b; Sadoulet-Puccio et al., 1996).  $\beta$ -dystrobrevin is expressed in several tissues, but not in cardiac or skeletal muscle (Peters et al., 1997b). Alternative splicing of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin gives rise to six isoforms ( $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-1, -2a/b, -3, -4, -5) with complex expression patterns (Blake et al., 1996; Enigk and Maimone, 1999; Sadoulet-Puccio et al., 1996). Together the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevins are ubiquitously expressed. However, only  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-1, -2, and -3 are found in skeletal muscle, and only  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-4 and -5 are found in brain (Blake et al., 1996). In skeletal muscle,  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-1 preferentially localizes to the neuromuscular junction (NMJ), whereas  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-2 localizes to the NMJ as well as the extra-synaptic regions of the sarcolemma (Peters et al., 1998).

Because  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-3 does not have a protein sequence unique from the other  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevins, its expression pattern in skeletal muscle is not known.

The multiple splice variants and complex tissue distribution of the variants suggest different roles for the different isoforms depending on the tissue. The precise function of the dystrobrevins is unknown. However, mice lacking  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin have a mild muscular dystrophy and abnormalities of the NMJ (discussed below), suggesting a structural role for dystrobrevin and a role in the maintenance of the NMJ. How the loss of dystrobrevin leads to these muscle abnormalities is unknown. However, that syntrophins bind  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin as well as numerous signaling molecules (discussed below) and that syntrophins are decreased in  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null muscle (Grady et al., 1999; Grady et al., 2000) suggest that abnormal signaling may contribute to the abnormalities of the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mouse.

#### **D. The Syntrophins**

The syntrophins (58 kDa) are a family of five modular adapter proteins encoded by five separate genes ( $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ 1,  $\beta$ 2,  $\gamma$ 1,  $\gamma$ 2).  $\gamma$ 1- and  $\gamma$ 2-syntrophin are the least characterized syntrophins.  $\gamma$ 1-syntrophin is not found in skeletal muscle, but is highly expressed in brain and to a lesser extent in testes; whereas  $\gamma$ 2-syntrophin is expressed in a number of tissues, including skeletal muscle where it is confined to the subsynaptic space beneath the neuromuscular junction (NMJ) in mice (Alessi et al., 2006). The most characterized syntrophins,  $\alpha$ 1-,  $\beta$ 1-, and  $\beta$ 2-, are expressed in a variety of

tissues, including skeletal muscle, although  $\beta$ 1-syntrophin is only expressed in high levels in type IIb fast-twitch muscle fibers (Peters et al., 1997a). In skeletal muscle, all three are present at the NMJ, but only  $\alpha$ -, and  $\beta$ 1- syntrophin localize to the extra-synaptic regions of the sarcolemma where  $\alpha$ -syntrophin predominates (Adams et al., 1993; Kramarcy and Sealock, 2000; Peters et al., 1997a; Peters et al., 1994). Protein interaction studies and studies using syntrophin-null mice suggest that syntrophins mediate cell signaling and are also important for proper maintenance of the NMJ (Adams et al., 2000).

#### **E. Function of the DPC**

The best-recognized and studied role of the DPC is in maintaining the structural integrity to the sarcolemma via its connection to intracellular actin. The most well-known example of this role comes from the loss of dystrophin, which forms a direct, physical link between the sarcolemma and actin. The fragility of muscle fibers is evident from elevated creatine kinase levels, reflecting damage to the sarcolemma, the uptake by muscle fibers of systemically-injected Evans blue dye following exercise, also reflecting damage to the sarcolemma, and reduced ability to maintain force production during sustained periods of muscle contraction (Head et al., 1994; Moens et al., 1993; Petrof et al., 1993). Although Duchenne muscular dystrophy may arguably be the most well-known, several forms of muscular dystrophy are also caused by mutations in other DPC members. For example, deletions of individual sarcoglycans cause limb-girdle muscular dystrophies (LGMD) in humans and

progressive muscular dystrophies in mice. These are characterized by myofiber degeneration, cell infiltration, and fibrosis and the influx of Evans blue dye and efflux of creatine kinase, suggesting damage to the sarcolemma (Ozawa et al., 2005). The connection between the dystroglycans and between dystrophin and  $\beta$ -dystroglycan are weakened by the loss of sarcoglycans, suggesting the damage to the sarcolemma may be due to disruption of the physical connection between the inside and outside of the fibers.

A second function of the DPC is to maintain the stability of the NMJ, which was determined based, in part, on mice generated to lack either  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin or  $\alpha$ -syntrophin. Both knockout mice have abnormal appearing NMJs, characterized by reduced numbers of post-junctional folds, a reduction of acetylcholine receptors (AChR), and/or an abnormal distribution of AChR (Adams et al., 2000; Grady et al., 2000). The role of the DPC in the formation and maintenance of the NMJ will be discussed in a following section.

A third role for the DPC also appears to be in cell signaling. Syntrophin is likely one of the DPC's mediators of signaling. Syntrophins bind dystrophin and  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin directly (Ahn et al., 1996; Ahn and Kunkel, 1995; Dwyer and Froehner, 1995; Kramarcy et al., 1994; Yang et al., 1995). Both  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin and dystrophin contain two binding sites for syntrophin, allowing for four syntrophins to be bound to the DPC in muscle at any given time (Ahn and Kunkel, 1995; Newey et al., 2000). To date, several signaling molecules have

been shown to interact with syntrophin and therefore the DPC. Via its PDZ domain, the various syntrophins associate with signaling proteins such as voltage-activated sodium channels (Nav1.4 and Nav1.5) (Gee et al., 1998; Schultz et al., 1998), potassium channels (Connors et al., 2004; Leonoudakis et al., 2004), stress-activated protein kinase-3 (SAPK3) (Hasegawa et al., 1999), a microtubule-associated serine/threonine kinase (MAST) (Lumeng et al., 1999), a syntrophin-associated serine/threonine kinase (SAST) (Lumeng et al., 1999), ICA512 (Ort et al., 2000), Grb2 (Oak et al., 2001),  $\alpha$ 1D-adrenergic receptor (Chen et al., 2006), ATP-binding cassette A1 (ABCA1) (Buechler et al., 2002; Munehira et al., 2004), and perhaps the most well-studied DPC-interacting protein, neuronal nitric oxide synthase (nNOS), which regulates vasodilation during exercise (Brenman et al., 1996). In addition to the above interactions,  $\beta$ -dystroglycan binds caveolin-3, which is known to recruit signaling molecules (Sotgia et al., 2000). Caveolin-3, which is specifically expressed in skeletal muscle, has been shown to bind signaling molecules such as nNOS (Venema et al., 1997). Another example for the possible role of the DPC in signaling comes from studies using the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mouse, which is mildly dystrophic and has NMJ abnormalities. In this work,  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-1, which can be tyrosine phosphorylated and is preferentially expressed at the NMJ, and  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-2, which is not tyrosine phosphorylated and is normally present along the sarcolemma and NMJ, were independently transgenically expressed in  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mice (Grady et al., 2003). While muscle fiber

degeneration was corrected by transgenic expression of either of these isoforms, only the transgenic expression of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-1 could correct the NMJ defects. This observation coupled with site-directed mutagenesis studies of the phosphorylation sites suggested the necessity of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin phosphorylation for proper NMJ formation and the different signaling possibilities of the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevins.

Based upon the above-mentioned interactions and the number of syntrophins that can possibly bind the DPC at one time, it seems plausible that a role of the DPC is to bring signaling proteins into close contact with each other and/or tether signaling proteins to the sarcolemma for fast and efficient cell signaling. However, whether or not abnormalities in this putative signaling function of the DPC contribute to the pathophysiology of DMD patients or NMJ abnormalities of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null or  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null mice is still unclear. In order to address these questions, gene expression analyses, described in Chapter 2, of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and  $\alpha$ -syntrophin skeletal muscles were performed to identify alterations in expression of signaling molecules that might contribute to DMD and/or NMJ abnormalities, resulting from the loss of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin or  $\alpha$ -syntrophin.

### ***Pathophysiology of DMD***

Neither an effective treatment, much less a cure, for DMD exists. While much attention has focused on restoration of the DPC by bringing back

dystrophin or dystrophin-like proteins (discussed below in Therapeutic approaches to DMD), greater understanding of the mechanisms leading from dystrophin-deficiency to muscle degeneration could provide alternate areas of therapeutic focus. Several hypotheses have emerged as to the causes leading to degeneration, resulting from dystrophin loss (reviewed in (Deconinck et al., 2006)). One long-standing hypothesis is that membrane damage causes the loss of calcium homeostasis, leading to calpain activation, cell and membrane proteolysis, and ultimately cell death. However, examination of intracellular calcium levels in mdx and DMD tissue has yielded inconsistent data (Collet et al., 1999; Gailly et al., 1993; Turner et al., 1991). Based upon knowledge of the DPC members and function, two other hypotheses seem plausible, although still under debate: a structural and a signaling hypothesis.

As noted above, one of the functions of the dystrophin complex is to link the intracellular cytoskeleton to the extracellular matrix. Early studies have shown that mice lacking dystrophin (*mdx*) exhibit increased tearing of the myofibers in response to muscle contractions (Petrof et al., 1993). Located on the cytoplasmic side of the sarcolemma, dystrophin sits in a rib-like lattice protein network, called costameres. Costameres contain large membrane-cytoskeletal complexes, which include the DPC, spectrin, ankyrin, and vinculin, and lie at the sarcolemma and over M-lines of nearby myofibrils (reviewed in (Bloch and Gonzalez-Serratos, 2003)). One theory of costameric function is that they transmit forces laterally from myofibril to myofibril out to the

sarcolemma, thereby reinforcing the sarcolemma by enabling it to move in unison with the myofibrils during contraction (Bloch and Gonzalez-Serratos, 2003). Studies in *mdx* mice have found that the distribution of the costameric protein,  $\beta$ -spectrin, is altered as is the organization of the costameric strands (Williams and Bloch, 1999). By losing dystrophin, the costameric link between the myofibers and sarcolemma is thus lost, which is believed to make the sarcolemma susceptible to tearing during contractions.

Whether or not the loss of costameric function is responsible for damage to the sarcolemma is still under debate. However, clearly, the integrity of the sarcolemmae is compromised in dystrophin-deficient muscle as it becomes permeable to macromolecules. Creatine kinase, for example, an enzyme normally found inside muscle, is elevated in serum of DMD patients. Evans Blue Dye (EBD) is also used to determine membrane permeability. In this case, EBD injected into the tail vein of mice became apparent in degenerating *mdx* myofibers, but not in intact or regenerating *mdx* fibers or wild-type mouse fibers (Matsuda et al., 1995). Similar results have been found using procion orange dye. Moreover, even greater uptake of orange dye was observed after forced muscle contractions than during rest in *mdx* muscles (Petrof et al., 1993).

Another area that could contribute to the disease course of DMD is altered signal transduction. The DPC members, syntrophins, bind numerous signaling molecules, as reviewed above. Given this and the fact that syntrophins have two binding sites on both dystrophin and dystrobrevin (Ahn

and Kunkel, 1995; Newey et al., 2000) and that syntrophin is absent from the sarcolemma in the absence of dystrophin (Butler et al., 1992), one could imagine that perturbations in signal transduction would arise from the absence of syntrophin at the membrane, contributing to the pathophysiology of DMD. A promising example of what might occur from the loss of syntrophin came from one of syntrophin's binding partners, nNOS, which produces nitric oxide (NO), an important regulator of vasodilation during exercise (Brenman et al., 1996). As nNOS is absent from the sarcolemma of dystrophin-deficient tissue and the vasodilation response during exercise is impaired in DMD muscle, one hypothesis of DMD pathophysiology was that the lack of NO production could cause muscle ischemia during exercise (Brenman et al., 1996; Crosbie, 2001; Sander et al., 2000). However, neither nNOS-null mice nor syntrophin-null mice show any signs of muscle disease (Adams et al., 2004; Adams et al., 2000; Huang et al., 1993). Intriguingly, though, transgenic overexpression of nNOS in *mdx* muscle alleviates the dystrophic phenotype (Wehling et al., 2001). A "two-hit" hypothesis has been proposed to explain this apparent paradox (Rando, 2001). According to the hypothesis, the pathogenic defects found in DMD muscle are likely caused by at least two biochemical consequences, such as enhanced ischemia, resulting from the loss of nNOS (first hit), in combination with an increased vulnerability of the muscle to ischemia, resulting from the disruption of the DPC in DMD (second hit). The hypothesis thus suggests that, while the loss of one protein alone might not be detrimental to muscle, it may, in

connection with the loss of dystrophin and the DPC, contribute to the DMD phenotype.

### ***Mouse models of muscular dystrophy.***

The understanding of DMD and the function of the DPC, as well as the research into therapies and treatments for DMD, have been greatly aided by the use of various animal models of muscular dystrophy. The most commonly used animal model is the *mdx* mouse, which arose from a spontaneous, nonsense mutation in exon 23 of the dystrophin gene (Bulfield et al., 1984; Sicinski et al., 1989). Like human DMD patients, the mutation is X-linked recessive and the *mdx* mice do not make the dystrophin protein (Hoffman et al., 1987). Muscles exhibit abnormal morphology beginning at approximately 3 weeks of age, at which time muscle weakness develops and muscle degeneration and regeneration events become evident (e.g. muscle fiber necrosis, fiber size variation, elevated serum creatine kinase and pyruvate kinase levels, accumulation of macrophages, proliferation of satellite cells and fibroblasts, and small, centrally-nucleated fibers) (Bulfield et al., 1984). However, for unknown reasons, the myopathology in *mdx* mice is much less severe than that of DMD patients with only the diaphragm displaying the severe myopathy seen in DMD patients (Sicinski et al., 1989), and the mice essentially live a normal lifespan, an obvious difference from human DMD patients. Despite the slight phenotypic

differences between humans and mice, the *mdx* mouse is an invaluable tool in the study of DMD.

In addition to *mdx* mice, mice lacking  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin (*Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>) also display a muscular dystrophy, albeit a milder form than that of *mdx* mice. *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice were created by deleting a 2.5kb segment, containing exon 3, of the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin gene (Grady et al., 1999). The deletion results in the loss of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-1 and  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-2, which are the only known *Dtna* splice variants in skeletal muscle (Peters et al., 1998). *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscles resemble *mdx* muscles but to a milder degree, e.g. less necrosis, fibrosis, and fiber size variability, and fewer centrally-nucleated fibers and macrophages. *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscles become dystrophic by one month of age, with the number of necrotic fibers reaching a plateau at six months of age and centrally-nucleated fibers at three months of age. Like *mdx* mice, *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice live a normal lifespan.

### ***Therapeutic approaches to DMD***

Despite the identification nearly 20 years ago of dystrophin as the gene affected in DMD, a therapy for DMD still has yet to be found. However, in 1996, Cox et al. showed that transgenically overexpressing full-length dystrophin in *mdx* mouse muscle effectively restored expression of dystrophin and the other DPC members at the sarcolemma and eliminated the dystrophic phenotype, as illustrated by restoration of the morphological, immunohistochemical, and functional aspects of the muscles (Cox et al., 1993). This work effectively

marked the beginning of the current, on-going effort to use gene therapy to treat DMD. Current efforts to restore functional dystrophin into humans include the use of antisense oligonucleotides (AO) to create short forms of dystrophin by modifying the *in vivo* processing of dystrophin, and the use of viral vectors for introducing short forms of dystrophin.

One approach to introducing dystrophin into muscle cells is to modify dystrophin pre-mRNA processing. Both Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophies occur from mutations in the dystrophin gene. However, while DMD patients are diagnosed young, suffer from severe, progressive skeletal loss, and die by their early 20s, BMD patients are typically diagnosed later, have less severe muscle loss, and can live into mid- to late-adulthood. The phenotypic differences result from the types of genetic mutations giving rise to the two diseases, i.e. DMD is caused by out-of-frame mutations, resulting in the loss of the dystrophin protein, whereas BMD is caused by in-frame mutations, resulting in shortened, yet functional, dystrophin protein (Monaco et al., 1988). Current efforts aim to alter dystrophin pre-mRNA processing in order to restore the reading frame and create functional dystrophin protein (Mann et al., 2001). The goal of this method is to convert the DMD phenotype to that of BMD, as a shorter, but functional dystrophin protein would be generated. *In vitro* studies using DMD and *mdx* muscle cells have shown that AOs can block normal splice sites of dystrophin pre-mRNA, resulting in a skipping of the exon(s), restoration of the reading frame, and synthesis of dystrophin protein (Aartsma-Rus et al.,

2002; Mann et al., 2001; van Deutekom et al., 2001). Work in *mdx* mice, using intramuscular injection of AOs, has also shown effective dystrophin synthesis, as well as less dystrophic muscles (Williams et al., 2006; Yin et al., 2007).

As DMD is caused by various types of out-of-frame mutations, e.g. duplications, insertions, or single-point mutations, no one AO will be sufficient to treat all DMD cases. Each patient's mutations will need to be known and a tailor-made plan will need to be devised for each case. Additionally, some restorations of reading frames by exon-skipping will be easier than others. For example, single-exon duplication events appear easier to target than multiple-exon events. However, depending on the duplicated exon, sometimes attempting to skip the duplicated exon results in the inadvertent skipping of the original exon as well, generating out-of-frame mutations (Aartsma-Rus et al., 2007). In other cases, again depending on which exon the mutation is in, some single exons can be simply skipped while still staying in frame, whereas in other cases, adjacent exons must also be skipped in order to restore the open reading frame. Although many questions, like the safety and long-term effectiveness of this technology still need to be addressed, exon-skipping provides a promising treatment for DMD.

Adeno-associated virus (AAV)-based vectors are being explored as a means of delivering dystrophin to muscle cells. Because of the small genome size of the AAV vector and large size of the dystrophin gene, full-length dystrophin cannot be packaged efficiently into AAV vector (Hermonat et al.,

1997). Like in exon-skipping, efforts have therefore focused on the creation of shorter, yet still functional, dystrophins that can be inserted into the AAV genome and effectively packaged into the virion for delivery to muscle. These “micro-dystrophins” and “mini-dystrophins” lack various amounts of the central rod domain and/or carboxy-terminus and have shown to be an effective method of restoring dystrophin in and attenuating the phenotype of mdx muscle (Gregorevic et al., 2006; Liu et al., 2005; Ragot et al., 1993; Wang et al., 2000). Ultimately, the effective delivery of dystrophin to DMD muscle and the amelioration of DMD will require not only a functional dystrophin packaged into AAV, but also the lack of an immune response to the virus and an efficient mechanism and effective viral dose for long-term, widespread delivery of the virus to within and among muscles (Ragot et al., 1993). Efforts are currently underway to address these issues in the mdx mouse and canine models of DMD (Foster et al., 2006; Wang et al., 2007; Yuasa et al., 2007).

### ***The DPC and the NMJ***

To this point, the focus on the dystrophin complex has largely been on its components and their functions at the extra-synaptic regions of the sarcolemma, but the complex also has important roles at the NMJ, too. The complex members at the NMJ are the same or similar to those on the sarcolemma, but whereas the DPC members are significantly reduced or lost from the sarcolemma in the absence of dystrophin, they are retained at the

post-synaptic membrane of the NMJ (Crosbie et al., 1997; Grady et al., 1997b; Peters et al., 1997b; Peters et al., 1998). The most notable differences at the post-synaptic membrane from the rest of the sarcolemma are the presence of a dystrophin homolog, utrophin, the organization of the complex members, and the role of the complex in NMJ maturation and maintenance.

Utrophin was identified from human fetal muscle two years after the discovery of dystrophin (Love et al., 1989). Derived from an autosomal gene, utrophin shares approximately 80% amino acid identity with dystrophin (Figure 1.2). Utrophin is expressed in a number of tissues, including lung, which has high levels of expression, brain, nervous system, vascular endothelial and smooth muscle cells, and skeletal muscle (Karpati et al., 1993; Love et al., 1991; Matsumura et al., 1993). Immunohistochemical examination found utrophin expressed along the sarcolemma of fetal muscle fibers, as well as along the sarcolemma of adult muscle fibers after denervation (Takemitsu et al., 1991). In normal adult fibers, utrophin is only expressed at the NMJ, colocalizing with acetylcholine receptors (AChR). However, in dystrophin-deficient fibers, utrophin is found not only at the NMJ, but all along the sarcolemma in a manner similar to dystrophin in normal muscle (Karpati et al., 1993; Nguyen et al., 1991). Because utrophin binds to the same DPC proteins as dystrophin (Ahn et al., 1996; Chung and Campanelli, 1999; Matsumura et al., 1992; Peters et al., 1998), this suggests that utrophin is upregulated in order to compensate for the lack of dystrophin at the sarcolemma. Two lines of

evidence largely support this idea. First, mice lacking both dystrophin and utrophin exhibit a more severe dystrophy than mice lacking only dystrophin (Grady et al., 1997b). Second, transgenic overexpression of utrophin rescues the phenotype of dystrophin-null mouse (mdx) muscle (Tinsley et al., 1998).

The post-junctional membrane of skeletal muscle is arranged into a series of folds, and some DPC members localize to specific regions of those folds. Utrophin localizes to the crests of the folds with AChR, whereas dystrophin is found in the troughs of the folds with voltage-gated sodium channels (Bewick et al., 1992; Byers et al., 1991; Flucher and Daniels, 1989; Sealock et al., 1991). Along the extra-synaptic regions of the sarcolemma,  $\beta$ -dystroglycan binds to dystrophin, but at the NMJ,  $\beta$ -dystroglycan is also able to bind to utrophin (Chung and Campanelli, 1999). Yeast-two hybrid studies found that  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-1, which is found exclusively at the NMJ, interacts with both utrophin and dystrophin, and  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-2, which is found all along the sarcolemma, binds only to dystrophin (Peters et al., 1998). Accordingly,  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-1 localizes to the crests and troughs of the folds with utrophin and dystrophin, and  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-2 is found predominantly in the troughs with dystrophin (Peters et al., 1998). Like the dystrobrevins, the syntrophins also have distinct localization patterns at the NMJs of adult muscle. Colocalization studies found  $\alpha$ 1-syntrophin staining at the crests and troughs, consistent with biochemical studies showing  $\alpha$ 1-syntrophin associating equally well with utrophin and dystrophin (Ahn et al., 1996; Kramarcy and Sealock, 2000).  $\beta$ 2-

syntrophin stained strongly in the troughs, but weakly at the crests, a surprising result given that  $\beta$ 2-syntrophin associates with utrophin and dystrophin in immunopurification assays (Ahn et al., 1996; Kramarcy and Sealock, 2000; Peters et al., 1997a).  $\beta$ 1-syntrophin is detectable in only a subset of type IIb fast fibers in mice over six weeks of age, where it localizes exclusively to the troughs of the folds, again somewhat surprising given its interactions with both utrophin and dystrophin (Ahn et al., 1996; Kramarcy and Sealock, 2000). Lastly,  $\gamma$ 2-syntrophin also preferentially localizes to the NMJ, but is actually in a subsynaptic space under the NMJ, thus not found in the folds at all (Alessi et al., 2006). These data show that DPC member localization at the NMJ is quite distinct, likely reflecting specialized functions for the different DPC combinations at the different regions of the NMJ.

The formation of the synapse requires the agrin-stimulated clustering of acetylcholine receptors (AChR) on the postsynaptic membrane (Gautum et al., 1996); however, the stabilization and maintenance of the NMJ depend upon the presence of the dystrophin complex, as suggested by mice lacking elements of the DPC.  $\alpha$ -syntrophin null (Adams et al., 2000),  $\beta$ 2-syntrophin-/ $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null (Adams et al., 2004),  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin null (Grady et al., 2000), and utrophin-null mice (Deconinck et al., 1997; Grady et al., 1997a) each have structural defects at the neuromuscular junction (NMJ).

Despite utrophin's strict localization to the NMJ in adult skeletal muscle, suggesting its importance to NMJ structure, mice lacking utrophin display no

signs of dystrophy and have only mild neuromuscular defects (Deconinck et al., 1997; Grady et al., 1997a). These defects include a reduction in the number of acetylcholine receptors by 30-50%. The effect of this alteration on neuromuscular transmission is minimal, with only minor reductions in miniature end-plate current amplitudes observed.

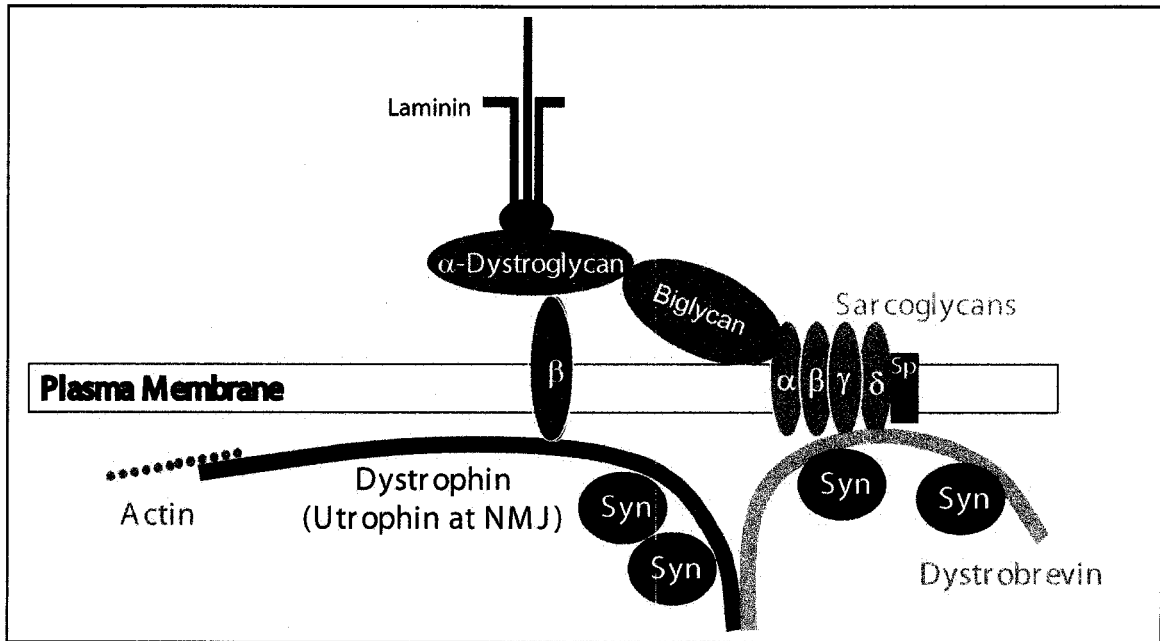
The  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and syntrophin-null mice have provided more convincing evidence of the importance of the DPC at the NMJ (Adams et al., 2000; Grady et al., 2000). In contrast to wild-type mice, the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null mice have shallower gutters, abnormal and reduced numbers of folds (>50%), and abnormal distribution of AChRs. AChRs appear in patchy clusters both along the folds and extending beyond the gutters, and the numbers of AChRs are dramatically reduced. Mice doubly-deficient in  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ 2-syntrophin have more structurally abnormal NMJs and an even greater reduction in AChR levels than those in mice lacking just  $\alpha$ -syntrophin (Adams et al., 2004). Moreover, unlike the  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null and  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mice, the double knock-outs are unable to run as far as wild-type mice. The mechanisms leading to all these NMJ abnormalities are unclear. A plausible explanation, though, is that as a result of a loss of syntrophins, or a reduction of syntrophins, as occurs in the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mouse, signaling pathways are altered, affecting proper NMJ structure. Together with the observation that  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin is necessary for maintaining AChR clusters in myotubes following agrin withdrawal (Grady et al., 2000), these studies strongly suggest that the

DPC members,  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ 2-syntrophin and  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin, are required for stabilizing AChR at the NMJ.

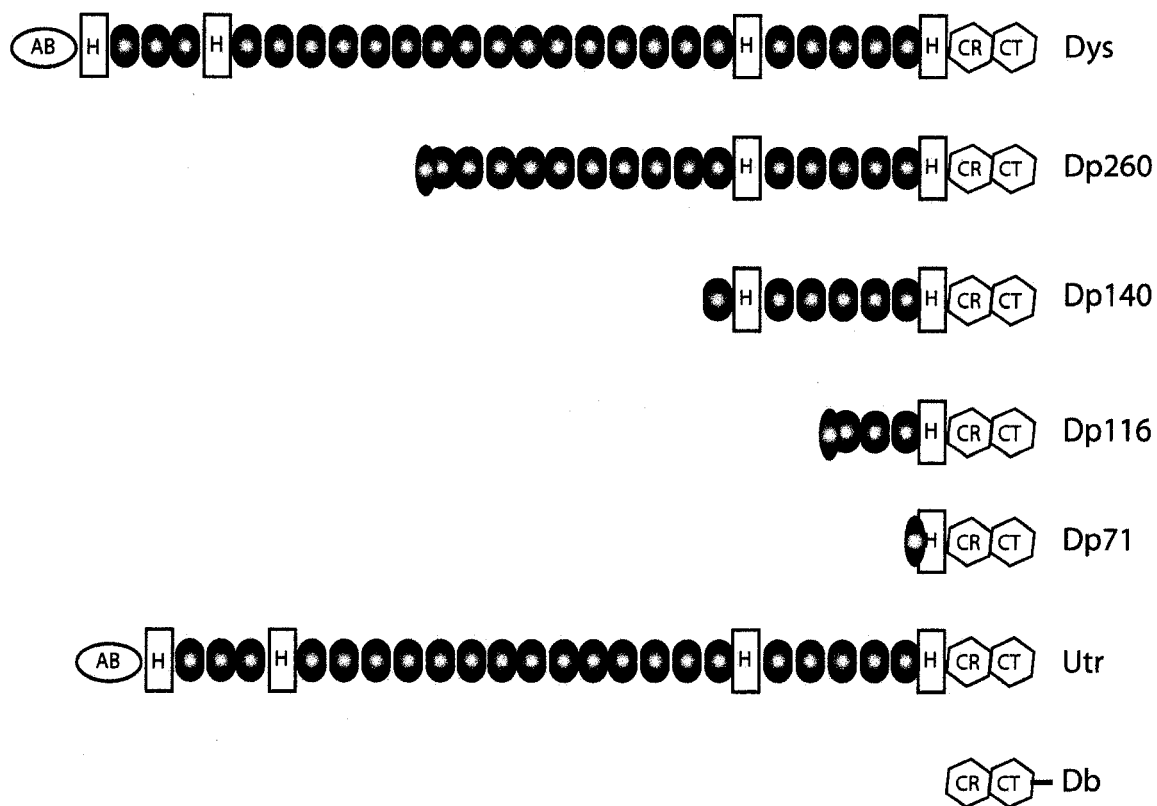
### **Concluding Remarks**

In an effort to gain a better understanding of the pathophysiology of muscular dystrophy, I have performed gene expression analyses of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null skeletal muscle (Chapter 2). Gene expression studies were also performed on both  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and  $\alpha$ -syntrophin null skeletal muscles in order to elucidate the molecular mechanisms responsible for the NMJ abnormalities found in those mice (Chapter 2). The data revealed a highly significant decrease in the amount of Niemann-Pick C1 (*Npc1*) transcript in the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null quadriceps muscle. Chapter 3 examines whether or not NPC1 downregulation may be contributing to the dystrophy and/or NMJ abnormalities associated with  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mouse, by transgenically expressing *Npc1* in  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null skeletal muscles. Furthermore, Chapter 3 examines whether or not transgenically expressing *Npc1* alleviates the more severe dystrophy of *mdx* muscle, which could yield a potentially new therapeutic approach for treating DMD. Lastly, NPC1 is the gene mutated in NPC disease, a progressive and ultimately fatal neurodegenerative, lysosomal storage disorder. The results presented in this thesis are the first indication of a potential commonality between neuronal degeneration in NPC disease and muscle degeneration in muscular dystrophy. In Chapter 5, I examine if

transgenically expressing *Npc1* in NPC1-null mouse skeletal muscle can correct the wasting and shortened lifespan of these animals.



**Figure 1.1:** Diagram of the dystrophin-associated protein complex (DPC). The DPC links the intracellular actin cytoskeleton to laminin in the extracellular matrix. In addition to dystrophin, the DPC consists of the dystroglycans ( $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ ), the sarcoglycan subcomplex, consisting of the sarcoglycans ( $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$ ) and sarcospan (Sp), and the syntrophin (Syn)-dystrobrevin subcomplex. In adult muscle, utrophin replaces dystrophin at the neuromuscular junction (NMJ) at the crests of the post-synaptic membrane folds, whereas dystrophin is found in the depths of the folds and extra-synaptically along the rest of the plasma membrane. Adapted from (Albrecht and Froehner, 2002)



**Figure 1.2:** Diagram of the dystrophin protein, isoforms, and related family members. Dystrophin (Dys) contains an actin-binding (AB) amino-terminal, a rod domain comprised of spectrin-like repeats (shaded ellipses) and hinge domains (H), a cysteine-rich (CR) domain necessary for binding  $\beta$ -dystroglycan, and a carboxy-terminal (CT) necessary for binding dystrobrevins and syntrophins. Alternate promoters within the dystrophin gene create shorter isoforms of dystrophin found in various tissues: Dp260 (retina), Dp140 (brain), Dp116 (Schwann cells), and Dp71 (ubiquitously expressed). The dystrophin family members, utrophin and the dystrobrevins are encoded by distinct genes. Utrophin shares significant sequence similarity and identity to dystrophin. The dystrobrevins share sequence similarity only with the CR/CT domains of dystrophin.

## CHAPTER 2:

### Gene expression analyses of $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null skeletal muscles

#### Introduction

The dystrophin-associated protein complex (DPC), located throughout the sarcolemma of skeletal muscle, links the intracellular actin cytoskeleton to the extracellular matrix (Figure 1.1). Genetic defects in some of the proteins comprising the dystrophin complex result in several fatal skeletal muscle wasting diseases (Brown, 1997). The most well known of these diseases, Duchenne muscular dystrophy, results from mutations in the dystrophin gene (Hoffman et al., 1987). Although not as severe as DMD patients' muscles, *mdx* mouse muscles, which lack functional dystrophin, also exhibit dystrophy. Additionally, defects in any of the four sarcoglycans result in limb girdle muscular dystrophies (Bushby, 1999), and mice lacking  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin (*Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>) become moderately dystrophic by one month of age (Grady et al., 1999).

Members of the DPC are also necessary for the stabilization and maintenance of the neuromuscular synapse (Adams et al., 2004; Adams et al., 2000; Deconinck et al., 1997; Grady et al., 1997a; Grady et al., 2000). Emerging evidence supports the hypothesis that the proteins in this complex are parts of signaling pathways of which some, when abnormal, lead to muscular dystrophy, and others, when abnormal, result in defects of the neuromuscular junction (NMJ). Whereas the formation of the synapse requires

the agrin-stimulated clustering of acetylcholine receptors (AChR) on the postsynaptic membrane (Gautum et al., 1996), the stabilization of the synapse depends upon the presence of the dystrophin complex (Adams et al., 2000; Grady et al., 2000).  $\alpha$ -syntrophin null (*Snta*<sup>-/-</sup>) (Adams et al., 2000; Grady et al., 2000),  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin null (Grady et al., 2000), utrophin-null (Deconinck et al., 1997; Grady et al., 1997),  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ 2-syntrophin double mutants (Adams et al., 2004), and *mdx* mice (Lyons and Slater, 1991), for example, show structural defects at the NMJ. The underlying mechanism for this process is unclear. However, as the syntrophins bind signaling proteins such as nNOS (Brennan et al., 1996; Gee et al., 1998; Lumeng et al., 1999; Schultz et al., 1998), and syntrophins are greatly reduced at  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null NMJs (Grady et al., 2000) and absent at  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null NMJs, a plausible explanation for the NMJ defects in these mice is impaired signaling pathways.

As described previously in Chapter 1, the  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null (Adams et al., 2000) and  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null (Grady et al., 1999; Grady et al., 2000) mice exhibit NMJ abnormalities. Compared to wild-type mice, the *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> have shallower synaptic gutters on the post-synaptic membrane, reduced numbers of folds (>50%), and abnormal distribution of AChRs. AChRs appear in patches at the synapse and in clusters extending beyond the synapse. In addition, *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> mice had reduced numbers of AChRs. AChR levels in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle were not quantitated. Whereas the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle is mildly dystrophic (Grady et al., 1999), however, *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> appears healthy. Thus, these mice exhibit

some phenotypic features in common, but differ in other features. Examination of gene expression levels in these mice may provide explanations for the observed similarities and differences. Genes involved in the formation of muscular dystrophy, for example, may be up- or down-regulated in the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mouse, but unchanged in the  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null mice, which is not dystrophic (Adams et al., 2000). Therefore, in order to elucidate genes whose misregulation may be responsible for the development of muscular dystrophy and/or abnormalities of the NMJ, I compared gene expression changes in skeletal muscles of the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null mice.

## **Materials and Methods**

### *Affymetrix GeneChip Arrays*

RNA was isolated from the quadriceps muscles of individual six-week-old, male *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice (Grady et al., 1999), a gift of Joshua Sanes at Harvard University, and from the quadriceps muscles of *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> mice (Adams et al., 2000) and compared to that of age- and sex-matched, homozygous wild-type littermates. We used the Affymetrix GeneChip microarray system (Center for Expression Arrays, University of Washington) to screen the genome for expression changes in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> mice. Total RNA from each muscle was isolated with Trizol reagent (Invitrogen), followed by a cleanup of the RNA with the RNeasy Mini Kit (Qiagen). 20 $\mu$ g RNA was subsequently processed for

gene expression analysis, using Affymetrix GeneChip U74Av2, U74Bv2, and U74Cv2 arrays, following suggested Affymetrix protocols ([www.affymetrix.com](http://www.affymetrix.com)). RNAs from eight experimental and eight control mice were analyzed on each of the U74 arrays. Samples were not pooled. Briefly, following isolation, the total RNA was converted to double-stranded cRNA (SuperScript Choice system, Invitrogen). Single-stranded, biotin-labeled cRNA (BioArray™ HighYield™ RNA Transcript Labeling Kit (T7), Enzo Life Sciences) was then synthesized by *in vitro* transcription, and fragmented. 15µg of fragmented, single-stranded, biotin-labeled cRNA was subsequently hybridized to the Affymetrix arrays, which were stained with the GeneChip® Fluidics Station 400 (Affymetrix) and scanned with the GeneChip® Scanner 3000 (Affymetrix) at the Center for Array Technologies at the University of Washington. Initial data analysis was performed with Affymetrix® Microarray Suite 5.0. Student's paired *t* tests were performed on the signal intensities of all probe sets to identify significant differences between the control and experimental groups.  $P < 0.005$  was considered significant.

In addition to quadriceps muscles, we analyzed gene expression levels in the diaphragm muscles of six-week-old, male *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice and their age- and sex-matched littermates. Purification and processing of the RNA was performed as described above, with the following exceptions. Firstly, all processing of the RNA following RNA extraction was performed at the Center for Expression Arrays (University of Washington), following recommended

Affymetrix protocols. Secondly, RNA from ten experimental and ten control muscles were processed using Affymetrix GeneChip® 430 v.2 arrays. Lastly, initial data analysis was performed with Affymetrix GeneChip® Operating Software (GCOS).

#### *Real-Time Quantitative RT-PCR*

Changes in gene expression ( $p < 0.005$ , using paired Student's *t* test) were confirmed by Real-Time quantitative RT-PCR, using TaqMan® chemistry and the ABI 7000 sequence detection system (Applied Biosystems). Muscles were dissected and total RNA was prepared, as described above, from six-week-old male *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> or *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> mice and their age- and sex-matched wild-type littermates. Each sample was treated individually. Real-Time quantitative RT-PCR was performed on each sample with an ABI Prism 7000 Sequence Detection System (Applied Biosystems), using 50ng of total RNA, One-Step RT-PCR Master Mix reagents (Applied Biosystems), 18S primers and probe (Applied Biosystems, P/N 4310893E), and primers (Integrated DNA Technologies; Applied Biosystems) and probes (Biosearch Technologies; Sigma; Applied Biosystems) for the respective experimental genes (Table 2.1). The relative expression of *NPC1* mRNA was normalized to the amount of 18S RNA in the same sample. Each sample was run in duplicate. A Student's paired *t* test was performed to determine the significance of the difference in *Npc1* expression between the control and experimental groups.

## Results

### *Expression levels in $Dtna^{-/-}$ and $Snta^{-/-}$ quadriceps muscles*

Using Affymetrix GeneChip® technology, we have examined expression levels of RNA isolated from the quadriceps muscles of individual six-week-old, male homozygous null ( $Dtna^{-/-}$  or  $Snta^{-/-}$ ) and homozygous wild-type mice. Each knockout mouse,  $Dtna^{-/-}$  or  $Snta^{-/-}$ , was compared to an age- and sex-matched wild-type littermate. Isolated cRNA was hybridized to, stained, and scanned on the Murine Genome U74A, B, and C arrays, which contain probe sets representing approximately 36,000 fully characterized genes and expressed sequence tags (EST). We have identified 93 upregulated probe sets (Table 2.2) and 87 downregulated (Table 2.3) probe sets in the  $Snta^{-/-}$  muscle, and 116 upregulated probe sets (Table 2.4) and 87 downregulated probe sets (Table 2.5) in  $Dtna^{-/-}$  muscle ( $p < 0.005$ ).

In the  $Snta^{-/-}$  quadriceps, we have examined several of the expression changes ( $p < 0.005$ ) identified by the Affymetrix arrays, using real-time quantitative RT-PCR (Applied Biosystems 7000 Sequence Detection System) (Table 2.6). Using TaqMan® chemistry, we have confirmed ( $p < 0.05$ ) the decreased expression of  $\alpha$ -syntrophin ( $Snta$ ) and the increased expression of  $Kcne1l$  ( $Kcne5$ ), the epsilon subunit of the acetylcholine receptor ( $Chrne$ ), and aquaporin 4 ( $Aqp4$ ), in the  $Snta^{-/-}$  quadriceps. However, contrary to the data from the Affymetrix arrays, RT-PCR analysis indicates that  $Abcc3$  levels are

elevated, rather than reduced, and that syndecan 4 (*Sdc4*) levels are unchanged, rather than decreased in *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle.

Additionally, we have confirmed ( $p < 0.05$ ) the decreased expression of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin (*Dtna*), Niemann Pick Type C1 (*Npc1*), and *Ankrd1* in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscle (Table 2.7). However, although the data from the Affymetrix arrays indicates decreased *Traf5* expression, ( $p < 0.005$ ), analysis of gene expression by quantitative RT-PCR instead suggests a significant increase ( $p < 0.05$ ) of *Traf5* expression in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscles by RT-PCR. Contrary to the Affymetrix array data as well, expression levels of  $\beta$ 1-adrenergic receptor (*Adrb1*), *Sema4g*, *Efna5*, and the epsilon subunit of the acetylcholine receptor (*Chrne*), were not significantly different between the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and wild-type quadriceps muscles when examined by RT-PCR.

Because *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle have abnormalities of the NMJ, including reduced numbers of post-junctional folds and abnormal distributions of ACh receptors, gene expression alterations that the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscles have in common may indicate genes whose misregulation contributes to or causes the NMJ irregularities. Therefore, using the Affymetrix array data, we compared the genes, which were significantly changed ( $p < 0.005$ ) in the quadriceps muscle of the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice to the genes, which were significantly changed ( $p < 0.005$ ) in the quadriceps muscle of the *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> mice (Table 2.8). Expression levels of four transcripts were significantly elevated in both of the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscles: *Acot11* (acyl-CoA thioesterase 11), *My14* (myosin,

light polypeptide 4), *Prkar1a* (protein kinase, camp dependent regulatory, type I, alpha), and *Chrne* (cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, epsilon polypeptide). No down-regulated transcripts were held in common between the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscles.

*Gene expression changes in the diaphragm of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mice.*

Whereas normal muscle has similarly sized fibers with peripherally located nuclei, dystrophic muscle displays fibers of variable size with centrally located nuclei, indicating degenerating and regenerating fibers. Grady et al. (1999) have reported that the quadriceps femoris, tibialis anterior, soleus, and sternomastoid muscles of the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mouse become dystrophic by one month of age, and by three months of age, ~50% of all fibers within the muscles have centrally located nuclei. A more severe dystrophy was reported in the diaphragm muscle. In contrast, our lab has found that the severity of muscular dystrophy observed in the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mouse varies among the different muscles with a much smaller percentage of centrally-nucleated fibers found in the quadriceps muscle (10% and 35%) than in the diaphragm (~25% and ~70.5%) at eight and 16 weeks of age, respectively (Y. Tesch and D.E. Albrecht, personal communication). These data suggest that  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null diaphragm muscle may be a better muscular dystrophy model for gene expression analysis than the quadriceps muscle and that a comparison of gene expression changes found in these two muscles may provide an

explanation for why one muscle is more severely affected by dystrophy than the other.

We examined expression levels of RNA isolated from the diaphragms of individual six-week-old, male  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mice and their age- and sex-matched wild-type littermates. The expression analyses were performed using Affymetrix GeneChip<sup>®</sup> 430 2.0 arrays, which consist of more than 45,000 probe sets interrogating over 34,000 well-characterized genes. We have identified 233 upregulated probe sets (Table 2.9) and 372 downregulated probe sets in the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null diaphragms, compared to controls ( $p < 0.005$ ) (Table 2.10).

A comparison of the significant ( $p < 0.005$ ) changes in transcript expression levels in the diaphragm muscle to the quadriceps muscles identified 13 transcripts that are differentially expressed in both the diaphragm and quadriceps muscle (Table 2.11). Eight transcripts are down-regulated in both muscles, such as *Dtna* ( $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin) and *Abcb4* (ATP-binding cassette, sub-family B, member 4), and three transcripts are up-regulated in both muscles, such as *Igf2* (Insulin-like growth factor 2) and *Myl4* (myosin, light polypeptide 4). Three transcripts are differentially affected in the two muscles. For example, *Mapk9* (mitogen activated protein kinase 9) is elevated in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscle but reduced in the diaphragm.

## Discussion

Arguably the most well-known dystrophy, Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy, results from mutations in the dystrophin gene, causing the loss of the dystrophin protein. Although some of the effects of the loss of dystrophin are known, such as the loss of dystrobrevin,  $\alpha$ -syntrophin, the sarcoglycans, and nNOS, the precise molecular consequences occurring downstream of these losses, culminating in the dystrophic phenotype, are largely unknown (Brenman et al., 1995; Butler et al., 1992; Ervasti et al., 1990; Mizuno et al., 1995; Mizuno et al., 1994b). Several gene expression analyses have previously been performed on muscles from DMD patients and *mdx* mice in order to elucidate the molecular pathways affected by the absence of dystrophin. The preponderance of transcriptional changes are related to inflammation, extracellular matrix biology, muscle regeneration, and cell signaling (Bakay et al., 2002; Haslett et al., 2002; Haslett et al., 2003; Porter et al., 2002; Porter et al., 2004; Tkatchenko et al., 2000; Tkatchenko et al., 2001).

The  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mouse displays a much milder dystrophy than the *mdx* mouse. Because of this, we hypothesized that comparing gene expression levels in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle to wild-type muscle would identify genes whose misregulation contributes to the development of muscular dystrophy, but might otherwise be obscured by the significant inflammatory or regeneration genes that accompany severely dystrophic *mdx* and DMD muscles. In addition, by comparing the transcriptional changes in the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null quadriceps

muscle to those in  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null quadriceps muscle, we hypothesized that we could further narrow the list of misregulated genes contributing to dystrophic muscle as well as identify misregulated genes and/or pathways contributing to NMJ abnormalities. Transcripts that are similarly differentially expressed between the *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice may cause or contribute to the NMJ abnormalities that these mice share; whereas, transcriptional changes occurring only in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle may represent molecular alterations responsible for muscular dystrophy, as only *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle is dystrophic.

Using Affymetrix expression arrays and a pre-determined significance level of  $p < 0.005$ , we identified 180 differentially expressed probe sets in *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscle and 203 differentially expressed probe sets in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscle. Given the  $p < 0.005$  significance level and the fact that 36,701 probe sets were examined in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> studies, conservatively, one would expect that the expression of 184 probe sets would be significantly altered just by chance alone. This suggests that all of the *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle changes and all but 19 of the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle changes identified, could theoretically be false positives, which may explain why several of the changes that were identified by the arrays could not be confirmed by RT-PCR. Of the 180 transcriptional changes identified in the *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle, we followed-up with quantitative RT-PCR analyses of the expression of six of those transcripts, but could confirm that only four of the six examined were indeed differentially expressed in the *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle. Similarly, of the changes identified by

Affymetrix arrays in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle, we confirmed only three of the eight transcriptional changes that were examined further with RT-PCR analyses. A possible explanation for the relatively few significant transcriptional changes found in the *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> mouse could be that, phenotypically, the lack of  $\alpha$ -syntrophin appears only to affect the NMJ, a relatively small region of skeletal muscle (Adams et al., 2000; Kameya et al., 1999). A similar explanation could also be given for the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscle, which also has NMJ abnormalities. Although one might expect significantly more changes in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle, similar to the numbers that have been reported in other dystrophic muscle, e.g. *mdx* muscle (Haslett et al., 2005; Porter et al., 2002; Porter et al., 2004), our lab has found that the degree of dystrophy in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps may not be as severe as previous studies have suggested (Grady et al., 1999).

As previously explained, we compared transcriptional changes, as identified by Affymetrix arrays ( $p < 0.005$ ), from *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscle to *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscle in an effort to identify genes whose misregulation may result in NMJ abnormalities or muscular dystrophy. Four transcripts were differentially expressed in both *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle: *Prkar1a*, *Acot11*, *Myl4*, and *Chrne*. *Acot11*, also called BFIT (brown-fat-inducible thioesterase), was significantly elevated in both mutant mice. Elevated BFIT transcript has been found in brown adipose tissue (BAT) and skeletal muscle following exposure to cold, in BAT in food-restricted mice 4-6 hours post-feeding, and in obesity-resistant mouse strains (Adams et al., 2001). BFIT is a member of the

acyl-CoA thioesterase functional family and, as such, is postulated to be involved in fatty acid metabolism, regulation of cell signaling, and trafficking of proteins (Adams et al., 2001). Although a role for BFIT at the NMJ has not been studied, the study by Adams et al. (2001) suggests a potentially interesting role for syntrophin and/or dystrobrevin in lipid metabolism. The significant upregulation of *Chrne* (nicotinic cholinergic receptor, epsilon subunit) levels provided potentially the most interesting change with respect to the NMJ defects of the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> mice. *Chrne* is the epsilon subunit of the acetylcholine receptor that replaces the gamma subunit in adult muscle to give the nAChR subunit stoichiometry,  $(\alpha 1)_2\beta 1\epsilon\delta$ . However, examination of *Chrne* transcript levels in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle by RT-PCR did not confirm the change identified by the arrays. Of particular interest, a small, yet significant increase was found in *Prkar1a*, the R1 $\alpha$  regulatory subunit of cAMP-dependent protein kinase. Recently, both  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-1 and -2 were found to directly interact with *Prkar1a* (Ceccarini et al., 2007). Moreover,  $\alpha$ -syntrophin was found in a complex with  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin and *Prkar1a*. In addition, the authors found that  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin is a substrate for PKA phosphorylation. As  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin is reduced at the NMJs of  $\alpha$ -syntrophin mice (Adams et al., 2000), an increase in *Prkar1a* expression in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle may suggest that the phosphorylation of dystrobrevin by PKA or the tethering of PKA by dystrobrevin to the DPC for phosphorylation of DPC or DPC-interacting proteins is necessary for maintaining NMJ structure.

We also compared transcriptional changes in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps and diaphragm muscles. Our lab has found that *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps exhibit a less severe dystrophy than diaphragm muscles (Y. Tesch and DE Albrecht, personal communication), consistent with reports from *mdx* muscle (Haslett et al., 2005). Therefore, not only could changes in common between the two muscles provide strong support for a role for these genes in the pathogenesis or progression of the disease, but changes exclusive to the diaphragm might provide valuable information toward understanding why some muscles are more severely affected than others. This knowledge could, in turn, aid in the creation of therapies that prevent a muscle from becoming severely dystrophic. The diaphragm and other respiratory muscles of DMD patients would most obviously benefit from this strategy, as DMD patients generally succumb to respiratory failure due to the severe damage to the respiratory muscles as a result of the disease.

Of the more than 200 differentially expressed transcripts in the quadriceps muscle and the more than 600 differentially expressed transcripts in the diaphragm muscle, 13 transcripts were differentially expressed in both muscles, but not necessarily in the same direction. In other words, expression of some transcripts was either upregulated or downregulated in both muscles; however, in the case of *Mapk3*, upregulation occurs in the quadriceps muscle while downregulation occurs in the diaphragm, which could contribute to the phenotypic differences of the two muscles. Insulin-like growth factor (Igf)-2 was

one transcript we found upregulated in the diaphragm and quadriceps muscles. Increased expression of *Igf-2* has also been shown in biopsy samples from DMD patients (Bakay et al., 2002) and the quadriceps and diaphragm muscles of *mdx* mice (Haslett et al., 2005; Porter et al., 2004). IGF-II stimulates myoblast proliferation and differentiation (Florini et al., 1996), and overexpression of IGF-II in *mdx* mice has been shown to ameliorate the dystrophic phenotype (Smith et al., 2000). Together these data suggest that the upregulation of *Igf-2* in dystrophic muscle is part of the regenerative process of the muscle. Interestingly, *Myl4* (a.k.a. *Mlc1a*), whose expression was upregulated in the quadriceps muscles of both the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> mice, was upregulated in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> diaphragm as well. During the fetal skeletal muscle development in the mouse, *Myl4* is the most abundantly expressed myosin light chain, but after birth *Myl4* transcripts are detectable only in slow muscle (Washabaugh et al., 1998), suggesting that this transcript is upregulated as a result of the regenerative process in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscles. As *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle is not dystrophic and histologically does not appear to have a higher than normal number of regenerated fibers, the reason for the elevation of *Myl4* is unclear, although a shift in fiber type composition as a result of  $\alpha$ -syntrophin loss is an intriguing possibility. On the other hand, *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscles treated with cardiotoxin to damage sarcolemmae show hypertrophy of, decreased exercise capacity and contractile force of, and NMJ abnormalities in regenerating fibers, similar to what has been found in *mdx* muscle (Hosaka et al., 2002). Taking the “two-hit”

hypothesis described in chapter 1 into consideration (Rando, 2001), the loss of  $\alpha$ -syntrophin by itself, as in *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> muscles, may not impair the ability of muscle to regenerate, but the reduction of  $\alpha$ -syntrophin in combination with the sarcolemmal damage found in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *mdx* may adversely affect the regenerative capacity of dystrophic muscle.

At first glance, the few similarities in transcriptional changes between the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps and diaphragms muscles may lead one to conclude that gene expression studies do not provide useful information toward furthering the understanding of the molecular events leading to muscular dystrophy. For example, *Npc1*, which was altered in the quadriceps muscle was statistically unchanged in the more affected diaphragm and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps, leading one to surmise that *Npc1* expression changes may be uninvolved in either the dystrophic process or the disruption of the NMJ. However, we have found evidence suggesting that the reduction of *Npc1* may contribute to muscular dystrophy (See Chapter 3). An explanation for the lack of similar expression patterns between the two muscles may simply be that muscles are different from each other. Not only do various wild-type skeletal muscles have significantly different expression patterns from each other (Haslett et al., 2005), but gene expression studies of dystrophin-deficient mouse and human skeletal muscle also show different molecular responses of individual muscles to the dystrophin deficiency (Haslett et al., 2005; Porter et al., 2004). The loss of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin likely then has different downstream consequences in the

diaphragm than the quadriceps. As *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> diaphragm is more dystrophic than quadriceps, transcriptional decreases in skeletal muscle genes, such as *Npc1*, may be missed in the diaphragm analyses due to the presence of those same transcripts in the infiltrating inflammatory cells, for example.

Here we provide gene expression analyses of *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps, *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps, and *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> diaphragm muscle and their littermate controls. We hypothesized that transcriptional differences between the aforementioned muscles and their respective controls would help to identify molecular changes that occur downstream of the loss of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin or  $\alpha$ -syntrophin and result in the dystrophy and/or NMJ defects seen in these muscles. An obvious limitation of this approach is that the list of changes identified include not only those that may contribute to the phenotype(s), but also those that are secondary to, i.e. arise from the abnormalities themselves. These data therefore serve to provide lists of candidate genes for further study. In the following chapter, I take a closer look at one such gene, *Npc1*, found here to be downregulated in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle, and examine the effect that transgenically expressing *Npc1* in skeletal muscle has on the phenotype, i.e. NMJ abnormalities and dystrophy, typical to the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle.

Table 2.1: Quantitative RT-PCR primers and probes

| Gene Symbol | Primers (Integrated DNA Technologies)  | Probe (Biosearch Technologies)                            |
|-------------|--|---|
| Npc1        | 5'-AAT GCG GTC TCC TTG GTC AA-3'<br>5'-GCT CTC GTT ATA TGG CTG CAG AA-3'             | 5'-FAM d(CAC AGA AAT GCC ACA GCT CAT CAC CAA) BHQ-1 3'    |
| Dtna        | 5'-CCC CTA CTG CAG GTC TTA ACT AAC A -3'<br>5'-AAC ATA CAT TAG AGG CCA AAG CAA T -3' | 5'-FAM d(AGG GCT GCT GTC CTG CTG ACC TTC T) BHQ-1 3'      |
| Snta1       | 5'-GAT GCA CCA GCC CTG AAG AG -3'<br>5'-CCA GAC GAG CAG GCA GTC A -3'                | 5'-FAM d(TTC ATC TTG TGG CCT GAC CTG TCC TTC) BHQ-1 3'    |
| Sdc4        | 5'-GGC TCC TGG GCC TGC TT -3'<br>5'-GCC ACA CGA GGC CAC TGT AT -3'                   | 5'-FAM d(CTC CAG GCG CTC TAG ATG CAC AAT CC) BHQ-1 3'     |
| Abcc3       | 5'-AGG GCT TGT GGG TCT TTC TGT -3'<br>5'-CCA AGT CCG ATA TCA TTC GTA TCA -3'         | 5'-FAM d(TCC TAT GCC TTA CAG GTG ACC ATG GCT TT) BHQ-1 3' |
| Adrb1       | 5'-CAA GAC ACT GGG CAT CAT CAT G -3'<br>5'-CCA CGT TGG CCA GGA AGA -3'               | 5'-FAM d(TGT GTT CAC GCT CTG CTG GCT GC) BHQ-1 3'         |
| EphA5       | 5'-TGT CTG TAT CAA TGA CTA CCT GGA TGT -3'<br>5'-CGT AGC GCT CAG TCT TGT CTT C -3'   | 5'-FAM d(TTC TGC CCT CAC TAT GAG GAC TCT GTC CC) BHQ-1 3' |
| Aqp4        | 5'-TGG AGC CAG CAT GAA TCC A -3'<br>5'-CCA GTG GTT TGC CCA GTT TC -3'                | 5'-FAM d(CTC GAT CTT TTG GAC CCG CAG TTA TCA TG) BHQ-1 3' |
| Gene Symbol | Primers (Applied Biosystems)   | Probe (Sigma)   |
| Chrne       | 5'-TGC CCA GAA AAT TCC AGA GAC T -3'<br>5'-GGC AAC CAC CAT GAC GAA TAT -3'           | 5'-FAM d(CTG CTG GGC AGG TAT) MGBNfq 3'                   |
| Gene Symbol | Primers/Probe (Applied Biosystems)   |   |
| Sema4g      | P/N Mm00442518_m1  |   |
| Kcne1l      | P/N Mm00517596_s1  |   |
| Ankrd1      | P/N Mm 00495767_m1   |   |
| Traf5       | P/N Mm00496512_m1  |   |

**Table 2.2:** Up-regulated transcripts in *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type quadriceps muscle, with expression fold changes indicated

| Probe ID    | Gene symbol  | Gene name  | p value  | Change |
|-------------|--|--|----------|--------|
| 165433_at   | Pmt2   | protein arginine N-methyltransferase 2   | 3.38E-06 | 1.23   |
| 103617_at   | Cd55   | CD55 antigen   | 0.00009  | 1.35   |
| 113555_at   | Loh12cr1   | loss of heterozygosity, 12, chromosomal region 1 homolog (human)   | 0.00015  | 1.16   |
| 162688_at   | Coq10b   | coenzyme Q10 homolog B ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )  | 0.00016  | 1.50   |
| 104548_at   | Phlda2   | pleckstrin homology-like domain, family A, member 2  | 0.00017  | 1.58   |
| 136066_at   | ---  | Transcribed locus  | 0.00019  | 1.29   |
| 104092_at   | LOC674195 ///<br>Usp48   | ubiquitin specific peptidase 48 /// hypothetical protein LOC674195   | 0.00021  | 1.19   |
| 105098_at   | Sfi1   | Sfi1 homolog, spindle assembly associated (yeast)  | 0.00040  | 2.84   |
| 134064_at   | Twistnb  | TWIST neighbor   | 0.00046  | 1.73   |
| 93892_at    | Cugbp2   | CUG triplet repeat, RNA binding protein 2  | 0.00056  | 1.21   |
| 100306_at   | 2700007P21Rik  | RIKEN cDNA 2700007P21 gene   | 0.00057  | 1.30   |
| 110689_at   | B4gal7   | xylosylprotein beta1,4-galactosyltransferase, polypeptide 7 (galactosyltransferase I)  | 0.00059  | 1.36   |
| 110406_at   | Nek1   | NIMA (never in mitosis gene a)-related expressed kinase 1  | 0.00072  | 1.12   |
| 168221_f_at | Lrrc48   | leucine rich repeat containing 48  | 0.00074  | 1.49   |
| 161316_f_at | ---  | ---  | 0.00089  | 1.39   |
| 92550_at    | Krt19  | keratin 19   | 0.00100  | 1.36   |
| 101408_at   | Gamt   | guanidinoacetate methyltransferase   | 0.00109  | 1.12   |
| 96030_at    | Csn1s1   | casein alpha s1  | 0.00109  | 1.31   |
| 94545_at    | Rtn1   | reticulon 1  | 0.00115  | 1.33   |
| 96023_at    | Vac14  | Vac14 homolog ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )   | 0.00122  | 1.30   |
| 163236_at   | 6720467C03Rik  | RIKEN cDNA 6720467C03 gene   | 0.00124  | 1.29   |
| 170021_i_at | Snx10  | Sorting nexin 10   | 0.00125  | 1.96   |
| 96852_at    | Pkar1a   | protein kinase, cAMP dependent regulatory, type I, alpha   | 0.00127  | 1.12   |
| 94838_r_at  | LOC630663 ///<br>OTTMUSG0000<br>0000651 ///<br>Pr12c2 /// Pr12c3 | prolactin family 2, subfamily c, member 2 /// prolactin family 2, subfamily c, member 3 /// similar to Proliferin 3 precursor (Mitogen-regulated protein 3) /// predicted gene, OTTMUSG00000000651 | 0.00136  | 3.02   |
| 99194_at    | LOC641190 ///<br>Pnpt1   | polyribonucleotide nucleotidyltransferase 1 /// similar to polyribonucleotide nucleotidyltransferase 1   | 0.00142  | 1.16   |

**Table 2.2 continued:**

|             |               |  |         |      |
|-------------|---------------|--|---------|------|
| 160487_at   | Myl4          | myosin, light polypeptide 4  | 0.00150 | 1.27 |
| 93993_at    | Lman2         | lectin, mannose-binding 2  | 0.00157 | 1.17 |
| 102703_s_at | Aqp4          | aquaporin 4  | 0.00174 | 1.48 |
| 165661_i_at | 4922501K12Rik | RIKEN cDNA 4922501K12 gene   | 0.00185 | 2.08 |
| 95854_at    | C76332        | expressed sequence C76332  | 0.00193 | 1.90 |
| 171328_at   | ---           | ---  | 0.00193 | 1.39 |
| 165124_r_at | ---           | ---  | 0.00208 | 3.06 |
| 160160_at   | Dedd          | death effector domain-containing                                       | 0.00209 | 1.32 |
| 135807_r_at | ---           | Transcribed locus  | 0.00209 | 1.78 |
| 100907_at   | Kcne11        | potassium voltage-gated channel, Isk-related family, member 1-like     | 0.00210 | 2.25 |
| 170186_i_at | Odz2          | Odd Oz/ten-m homolog 2 (Drosophila)                                    | 0.00212 | 1.93 |
| 114244_at   | Zfp11         | zinc finger protein 11   | 0.00225 | 1.17 |
| 161181_f_at | Dusp16        | dual specificity phosphatase 16  | 0.00229 | 2.42 |
| 106580_at   | Magee1        | melanoma antigen, family E, 1  | 0.00232 | 1.12 |
| 102237_at   | Cd28          | CD28 antigen   | 0.00237 | 1.39 |
| 93776_at    | Ngdn          | neuroguidin, EIF4E binding protein                                     | 0.00248 | 1.42 |
| 96861_at    | Mtpl50        | mitochondrial ribosomal protein L50                                    | 0.00248 | 1.10 |
| 130745_at   | Ppp1r13b      | protein phosphatase 1, regulatory (inhibitor) subunit 13B              | 0.00248 | 1.34 |
| 165806_at   | Jazf1         | JAZF zinc finger 1   | 0.00251 | 2.47 |
| 103603_at   | Eftud1        | elongation factor Tu GTP binding domain containing 1                   | 0.00260 | 1.50 |
| 166304_f_at | Atp6ap2       | ATPase, H+ transporting, lysosomal accessory protein 2                 | 0.00260 | 1.98 |
| 167461_r_at | Prdm16        | PR domain containing 16  | 0.00267 | 1.10 |
| 166368_at   | Txndc8        | thioredoxin domain containing 8  | 0.00273 | 1.24 |
| 165250_at   | ---           | ---  | 0.00275 | 1.34 |
| 95523_at    | 2900062L11Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2900062L11 gene   | 0.00276 | 1.43 |
| 168479_at   | ---           | ---  | 0.00292 | 1.15 |
| 135322_at   | Fanci1        | Fanconi anemia, complementation group L                                | 0.00293 | 2.00 |
| 111986_at   | Vti1a         | Vesicle transport through interaction with t-SNAREs homolog 1A (yeast) | 0.00297 | 2.40 |
| 169187_at   | Eml4          | Echinoderm microtubule associated protein like 4                       | 0.00307 | 1.39 |
| 170398_r_at | Psme4         | proteasome (prosome, macropain) activator subunit 4                    | 0.00310 | 1.98 |
| 104743_at   | Cdh13         | cadherin 13  | 0.00313 | 1.21 |
| 95961_at    | Nbeal2        | neurobeachin-like 2  | 0.00315 | 1.43 |

**Table 2.2 continued:**

|             |               |  |         |      |
|-------------|---------------|--|---------|------|
| 104199_at   | Tigd5         | tigger transposable element derived 5  | 0.00320 | 1.20 |
| 160078_at   | Ppp1r14b      | protein phosphatase 1, regulatory (inhibitor) subunit 14B                              | 0.00333 | 1.15 |
| 103921_i_at | Cyb5r1        | cytochrome b5 reductase 1  | 0.00340 | 1.18 |
| 103657_i_at | Mtf2          | metal response element binding transcription factor 2                                  | 0.00341 | 1.34 |
| 166309_at   | Katnb1        | katanin p80 (WD40-containing) subunit B 1  | 0.00343 | 1.47 |
| 136750_at   | Acot11        | Acyl-CoA thioesterase 11   | 0.00350 | 1.40 |
| 137680_at   | Clasp1        | CLIP associating protein 1   | 0.00359 | 1.64 |
| 115439_at   | 4732473B16Rik | RIKEN cDNA 4732473B16 gene   | 0.00363 | 1.45 |
| 116855_at   | Clstn1        | calsyntenin 1  | 0.00366 | 1.16 |
| 114690_at   | Mthfs         | 5, 10-methylenetetrahydrofolate synthetase   | 0.00369 | 1.23 |
| 92247_at    | Arhgap5       | Rho GTPase activating protein 5  | 0.00378 | 1.65 |
| 92282_at    | 2610304G08Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2610304G08 gene   | 0.00378 | 1.29 |
| 92966_g_at  | Chme          | cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, epsilon polypeptide                                   | 0.00379 | 1.53 |
| 97360_at    | Cmtm3         | CKLF-like MARVEL transmembrane domain containing 3                                     | 0.00386 | 1.87 |
| 94739_at    | Trpc1         | transient receptor potential cation channel, subfamily C, member 1                     | 0.00389 | 1.45 |
| 94238_at    | Prss23        | protease, serine, 23   | 0.00392 | 1.16 |
| 109377_at   | Rapgef3       | Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF) 3   | 0.00405 | 1.24 |
| 162702_at   | Dusp14        | dual specificity phosphatase 14  | 0.00416 | 1.10 |
| 93664_at    | Atp1b2        | ATPase, Na <sup>+</sup> /K <sup>+</sup> transporting, beta 2 polypeptide               | 0.00419 | 1.16 |
| 115685_at   | 4632428C04Rik | RIKEN cDNA 4632428C04 gene   | 0.00425 | 1.20 |
| 110121_at   | Sema3a        | sema domain, immunoglobulin domain (Ig), short basic domain, secreted, (semaphorin) 3A | 0.00426 | 1.39 |
| 170970_i_at | Fuk           | fucokinase   | 0.00428 | 1.51 |
| 129284_at   | 9630023C09Rik | RIKEN cDNA 9630023C09 gene   | 0.00432 | 1.51 |
| 113452_at   | Obfc2a        | oligonucleotide/oligosaccharide-binding fold containing 2A                             | 0.00440 | 2.01 |
| 167870_at   | 2900016G23Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2900016G23 gene   | 0.00441 | 3.58 |
| 98462_s_at  | Klc4          | kinesin light chain 4  | 0.00448 | 1.13 |
| 140782_f_at | Nek4          | NIMA (never in mitosis gene a)-related expressed kinase 4                              | 0.00453 | 1.40 |
| 114767_at   | Acsm1         | acyl-CoA synthetase medium-chain family member 1                                       | 0.00459 | 1.42 |
| 102416_at   | Cyp17a1       | cytochrome P450, family 17, subfamily a, polypeptide 1                                 | 0.00467 | 1.35 |
| 92393_at    | Kcna3         | potassium voltage-gated channel, shaker-related subfamily, member 3                    | 0.00470 | 1.30 |
| 92796_at    | Akp2          | alkaline phosphatase 2, liver  | 0.00470 | 1.32 |
| 94380_at    | Ide           | insulin degrading enzyme   | 0.00471 | 1.12 |

**Table 2.2 continued:**

|             |       |   |         |      |
|-------------|-------|---|---------|------|
| 105495_at   | Ddx59 | DEAD (Asp-Glu-Ala-Asp) box polypeptide 59 | 0.00482 | 1.56 |
| 115427_at   | Asph  | aspartate-beta-hydroxylase                | 0.00485 | 1.30 |
| 137727_at   | Ssh1  | slingshot homolog 1 (Drosophila)          | 0.00488 | 1.45 |
| 161905_r_at | ---   | ---                                       | 0.00498 | 1.37 |

**Table 2.3:** Down-regulated transcripts in *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type quadriceps muscle, with expression fold changes indicated

| Probe ID    | Gene symbol            | Gene name   | p value  | Change |
|-------------|------------------------|---|----------|--------|
| 102890_at   | Snta1                  | synthrophin, acidic 1   | 1.08E-07 | -4.18  |
| 104089_at   | 2810026P18Rik          | RIKEN cDNA 2810026P18 gene  | 0.00010  | -1.28  |
| 162147_f_at | Snta1                  | synthrophin, acidic 1   | 0.00011  | -2.19  |
| 166865_f_at | Stau1                  | Staufen (RNA binding protein) homolog 1 (Drosophila)  | 0.00011  | -1.29  |
| 102922_at   | Pitpnc1                | phosphatidylinositol transfer protein, cytoplasmic 1  | 0.00022  | -1.11  |
| 111332_at   | Iff52                  | intraflagellar transport 52 homolog (Chlamydomonas)   | 0.00027  | -1.47  |
| 104934_at   | ---                    | Transcribed locus   | 0.00035  | -1.80  |
| 114971_at   | Rnf11                  | ring finger protein 11  | 0.00038  | -1.28  |
| 115237_at   | 2410127E16Rik          | RIKEN cDNA 2410127E16 gene  | 0.00039  | -1.22  |
| 96299_at    | ---                    | Transcribed locus, moderately similar to XP_580165.1 hypothetical protein XP_580165 [Rattus norvegicus] | 0.00040  | -1.58  |
| 110320_at   | Elk4                   | ELK4, member of ETS oncogene family   | 0.00050  | -1.09  |
| 97447_at    | Map1lc3a               | microtubule-associated protein 1 light chain 3 alpha  | 0.00057  | -1.30  |
| 114997_at   | Lass4                  | longevity assurance homolog 4 ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )  | 0.00065  | -1.35  |
| 98590_at    | Sdc4                   | syndecan 4  | 0.00073  | -1.59  |
| 166097_at   | Ccdc70                 | coiled-coil domain containing 70  | 0.00080  | -1.94  |
| 139748_at   | 9330129D05Rik          | RIKEN cDNA 9330129D05 gene  | 0.00085  | -1.19  |
| 101161_at   | Mc1r                   | melanocortin 1 receptor   | 0.00093  | -1.49  |
| 105188_at   | 4632419I22Rik          | RIKEN cDNA 4632419I22 gene  | 0.00107  | -1.15  |
| 99833_at    | Capn9 ///<br>LOC639715 | calpain 9 (nCL-4) /// similar to calpain 9 (nCL-4)  | 0.00109  | -1.86  |
| 165943_f_at | Igl-V1                 | immunoglobulin lambda chain, variable 1   | 0.00121  | -1.78  |
| 113519_r_at | 1700081L11Rik          | RIKEN cDNA 1700081L11 gene  | 0.00123  | -1.40  |
| 138963_r_at | Sept3                  | septin 3  | 0.00127  | -1.63  |
| 135301_at   | ---                    | Transcribed locus   | 0.00127  | -1.71  |
| 105904_at   | ---                    | ---   | 0.00129  | -1.17  |
| 170017_r_at | Ciapin1                | cytokine induced apoptosis inhibitor 1  | 0.00129  | -1.95  |
| 167652_i_at | 1700007N14Rik          | RIKEN cDNA 1700007N14 gene  | 0.00136  | -1.44  |
| 160566_at   | Prss8                  | protease, serine, 8 (prostasin)   | 0.00142  | -2.07  |
| 105569_at   | ---                    | ---   | 0.00149  | -1.17  |
| 168604_r_at | Nat13                  | N-acetyltransferase 13  | 0.00157  | -1.12  |

Table 2.3 continued:

|             |                        |  |         |       |
|-------------|------------------------|--|---------|-------|
| 135241_g_at | --                     | Transcribed locus  | 0.00169 | -1.09 |
| 171526_r_at | --                     |  | 0.00171 | -3.48 |
| 113396_f_at | Ccdc22                 | coiled-coil domain containing 22   | 0.00181 | -1.27 |
| 93598_at    | Snx5                   | sorting nexin 5  | 0.00186 | -1.17 |
| 171175_at   | Dock6 ///<br>LOC670024 | dedicator of cytokinesis 6 /// similar to Dedicator of cytokinesis protein 6 | 0.00198 | -1.21 |
| 137535_at   | Elk4                   | ELK4, member of ETS oncogene family  | 0.00202 | -1.35 |
| 113986_at   | Egln3                  | EGL nine homolog 3 ( <i>C. elegans</i> )                                     | 0.00208 | -1.28 |
| 100151_at   | Seinc3                 | serine incorporator 3  | 0.00212 | -1.78 |
| 100702_at   | Shbg                   | sex hormone binding globulin   | 0.00222 | -1.26 |
| 108373_at   | B930006L02Rik          | RIKEN cDNA B930006L02 gene   | 0.00228 | -1.81 |
| 105610_at   | Pitpnc1                | phosphatidylinositol transfer protein, cytoplasmic 1                         | 0.00229 | -1.21 |
| 100059_at   | Cyba                   | cytochrome b-245, alpha polypeptide  | 0.00231 | -1.13 |
| 102836_at   | RP23-136K12.4          | putative phosphatase   | 0.00232 | -1.10 |
| 103689_at   | Abcc3                  | ATP-binding cassette, sub-family C (CFTR/MRP), member 3                      | 0.00255 | -2.40 |
| 163736_at   | Neur12                 | neuraziled-like 2 ( <i>Drosophila</i> )                                      | 0.00256 | -1.38 |
| 107419_at   | Acen2                  | Amiloride-sensitive cation channel 2, neuronal                               | 0.00268 | -1.43 |
| 115983_at   | ---                    | ---  | 0.00269 | -2.24 |
| 171280_i_at | Pus7                   | pseudouridylylase synthase 7 homolog ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )                | 0.00280 | -3.14 |
| 160432_at   | U2af114                | U2 small nuclear RNA auxiliary factor 1-like 4                               | 0.00281 | -1.18 |
| 161584_r_at | Elf1                   | E74-like factor 1  | 0.00290 | -2.83 |
| 169068_i_at | 4930434J08Rik          | RIKEN cDNA 4930434J08 gene   | 0.00293 | -1.21 |
| 98135_r_at  | Otud6b                 | OTU domain containing 6B   | 0.00315 | -1.59 |
| 169922_at   | Asah1                  | N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase (acid ceramidase)-like                      | 0.00316 | -2.01 |
| 99556_s_at  | Sry                    | sex determining region of Chr Y  | 0.00317 | -1.38 |
| 93323_at    | Plp2                   | proteolipid protein 2  | 0.00326 | -1.08 |
| 169231_at   | Hsd17b10               | Hydroxysteroid (17-beta) dehydrogenase 10                                    | 0.00329 | -1.70 |
| 110030_at   | Dgkb                   | Diacylglycerol kinase, beta  | 0.00343 | -1.77 |
| 137122_at   | AA409587               | expressed sequence AA409587  | 0.00343 | -1.19 |
| 102396_at   | lft172                 | intraflagellar transport 172 homolog ( <i>Chlamydomonas</i> )                | 0.00352 | -1.11 |
| 135609_at   | Egln3                  | EGL nine homolog 3 ( <i>C. elegans</i> )                                     | 0.00356 | -1.28 |
| 135389_at   | E330016A19Rik          | RIKEN cDNA E330016A19 gene   | 0.00357 | -2.10 |
| 93780_at    | Them2                  | thioesterase superfamily member 2  | 0.00357 | -1.23 |
| 114170_at   | Rgag4                  | retrotransposon gag domain containing 4                                      | 0.00362 | -1.87 |

**Table 2.3 continued:**

|             |               |   |         |       |
|-------------|---------------|---|---------|-------|
| 160376_at   | Trp53inp2     | transformation related protein 53 inducible nuclear protein 2   | 0.00364 | -1.32 |
| 103555_at   | Chmp4b        | chromatin modifying protein 4B  | 0.00372 | -1.15 |
| 167887_at   | ---           | Adult male testis cDNA, RIKEN full-length enriched library, clone:4930515K13 product:unclassifiable, full insert sequence | 0.00374 | -1.19 |
| 108886_at   | Zer1          | zer-1 homolog ( <i>C. elegans</i> )   | 0.00384 | -1.64 |
| 161197_r_at | D10Wsu52e     | DNA segment, Chr 10, Wayne State University 52, expressed   | 0.00387 | -1.74 |
| 133560_at   | Ap1gbp1       | AP1 gamma subunit binding protein 1   | 0.00390 | -1.27 |
| 170613_r_at | 4933430H16Rik | RIKEN cDNA 4933430H16 gene  | 0.00394 | -3.18 |
| 136758_at   | ---           | Transcribed locus   | 0.00396 | -1.46 |
| 92549_at    | Pkig          | protein kinase inhibitor, gamma   | 0.00404 | -1.35 |
| 171359_at   | Smarca2       | SWI/SNF related, matrix associated, actin dependent regulator of chromatin, subfamily a, member 2                         | 0.00405 | -1.23 |
| 168401_f_at | Plc4          | phospholipase D family, member 4  | 0.00421 | -1.40 |
| 167810_r_at | Vapb          | Vesicle-associated membrane protein, associated protein B and C   | 0.00422 | -1.40 |
| 115506_at   | Hbp1          | high mobility group box transcription factor 1  | 0.00432 | -1.25 |
| 135298_at   | ---           | ---   | 0.00433 | -1.91 |
| 164338_f_at | Sord          | sorbitol dehydrogenase  | 0.00436 | -1.35 |
| 164300_i_at | Sparc         | secreted acidic cysteine rich glycoprotein  | 0.00452 | -1.31 |
| 163064_at   | Elavl2        | ELAV (embryonic lethal, abnormal vision, <i>Drosophila</i> )-like 2 (Hu antigen B)  | 0.00455 | -1.57 |
| 167929_at   | EG546166      | predicted gene, EG546166  | 0.00458 | -1.89 |
| 94857_at    | Mpg           | N-methylpurine-DNA glycosylase  | 0.00466 | -1.28 |
| 138398_at   | ---           | Transcribed locus   | 0.00466 | -1.83 |
| 164045_at   | BC087945      | cDNA sequence BC087945  | 0.00473 | -1.19 |
| 106171_at   | A230083H22Rik | RIKEN cDNA A230083H22 gene  | 0.00481 | -1.47 |
| 165846_r_at | 1700027D21Rik | RIKEN cDNA 1700027D21 gene  | 0.00482 | -2.79 |
| 163117_at   | Eif4e2        | eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4E member 2  | 0.00490 | -1.24 |
| 107283_at   | LOC669042 /// | zinc finger protein 467 ///<br>similar to zinc finger protein EZI   | 0.00491 | -1.28 |
|             | Zfp467        |   |         |       |

**Table 2.4:** Up-regulated transcripts in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type quadriceps muscle, with expression fold changes indicated

| Probe ID    | Gene Symbol   | Gene Name   | p value | Change |
|-------------|---------------|---|---------|--------|
| 116686_at   | Aco11         | acyl-CoA thioesterase 11                                    | 0.00004 | 1.40   |
| 95706_at    | Lgals3        | lectin, galactose binding, soluble 3                        | 0.00006 | 2.99   |
| 102048_at   | Ankrd1        | ankyrin repeat domain 1 (cardiac muscle)                    | 0.00007 | 2.10   |
| 97459_at    | Psmα4         | proteasome (prosome, macropain) subunit, alpha type 4       | 0.00013 | 1.12   |
| 160925_at   | Nras          | neuroblastoma ras oncogene                                  | 0.00013 | 1.25   |
| 171091_f_at | 1700010B08Rik | RIKEN cDNA 1700010B08 gene                                  | 0.00015 | 1.22   |
| 160156_at   | 0910001A06Rik | RIKEN cDNA 0910001A06 gene                                  | 0.00021 | 1.23   |
| 101464_at   | Timp1         | tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 1                     | 0.00024 | 1.93   |
| 99175_at    | Gng10         | guanine nucleotide binding protein (G protein), gamma 10    | 0.00024 | 1.30   |
| 98008_at    | Cx3cl1        | chemokine (C-X3-C motif) ligand 1                           | 0.00034 | 1.38   |
| 97519_at    | Spp1          | secreted phosphoprotein 1                                   | 0.00037 | 2.39   |
| 100281_at   | Gmcl1         | Germ cell-less homolog 1 ( <i>Drosophila</i> )              | 0.00041 | 1.73   |
| 163977_at   | ---           | ---   | 0.00046 | 1.39   |
| 164112_at   | 4632415L05Rik | RIKEN cDNA 4632415L05 gene                                  | 0.00046 | 1.44   |
| 162738_at   | Tfrc          | transferrin receptor  | 0.00052 | 1.32   |
| 94282_at    | Asah1         | N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase 1                          | 0.00061 | 1.24   |
| 98473_at    | Arg2          | arginase type II  | 0.00070 | 1.93   |
| 98604_at    | Rrp1          | ribosomal RNA processing 1 homolog ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> ) | 0.00070 | 1.13   |
| 105369_at   | ---           | ---   | 0.00075 | 1.36   |
| 161045_at   | Lrm1          | leucine rich repeat protein 1, neuronal                     | 0.00077 | 1.37   |
| 134289_r_at | Stx11         | syntaxin 11   | 0.00077 | 1.74   |
| 167635_r_at | Matn3         | matrilin 3  | 0.00081 | 3.21   |
| 114811_at   | 4930430E16Rik | RIKEN cDNA 4930430E16 gene                                  | 0.00082 | 1.91   |
| 97952_at    | Tsc2          | tuberous sclerosis 2  | 0.00083 | 1.30   |
| 98623_g_at  | Igf2          | insulin-like growth factor 2                                | 0.00083 | 1.22   |
| 111911_at   | Yif1b         | Yip1 interacting factor homolog B ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )  | 0.00084 | 1.06   |
| 168835_s_at | Colec11       | collectin sub-family member 11                              | 0.00085 | 1.91   |
| 100828_at   | Myl4          | myosin, light polypeptide 4                                 | 0.00086 | 1.37   |
| 97319_at    | Rrad          | Ras-related associated with diabetes                        | 0.00087 | 2.00   |
| 105197_at   | ---           | Transcribed locus   | 0.00091 | 4.22   |
| 97885_at    | Tmem176b      | transmembrane protein 176B                                  | 0.00095 | 1.16   |

Table 2.4 continued:

|             |               |   |         |      |
|-------------|---------------|---|---------|------|
| 98535_at    | Comt          | catechol-O-methyltransferase  | 0.00104 | 1.14 |
| 94972_at    | Rbms1         | RNA binding motif, single stranded interacting protein 1                | 0.00106 | 1.26 |
| 92966_g_at  | Chrne         | cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, epsilon polypeptide                    | 0.00107 | 1.87 |
| 116249_at   | Rps6ka5       | ribosomal protein S6 kinase, polypeptide 5                              | 0.00108 | 1.35 |
| 165648_i_at | Sept6         | septin 6  | 0.00118 | 1.15 |
| 101281_at   | Olfir49       | olfactory receptor 49   | 0.00122 | 1.44 |
| 99463_at    | Cyp3a13       | cytochrome P450, family 3, subfamily a, polypeptide 13                  | 0.00126 | 1.40 |
| 114584_at   | C87482        | expressed sequence C87482   | 0.00128 | 2.49 |
| 96695_at    | Ube2a         | ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2A, RAD6 homolog ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> ) | 0.00135 | 1.12 |
| 111406_at   | LOC676546 /// | monocyte to macrophage differentiation-associated ///                   | 0.00150 | 1.21 |
|             | Mmd           | monocyte to macrophage differentiation-associated                       |         |      |
| 160963_at   | 9630050M13Rik | RIKEN cDNA 9630050M13 gene  | 0.00157 | 1.21 |
| 92441_at    | Fap           | fibroblast activation protein   | 0.00162 | 1.26 |
| 108788_at   | Zfp553        | zinc finger protein 553   | 0.00173 | 2.05 |
| 138487_at   | Arpp21        | Cyclic AMP-regulated phosphoprotein, 21                                 | 0.00174 | 1.11 |
| 170018_r_at | Manba         | mannosidase, beta A, lysosomal  | 0.00179 | 1.11 |
| 108295_at   | Rab11fp4      | RAB11 family interacting protein 4 (class II)                           | 0.00182 | 1.75 |
| 170804_at   | Serpnb1b      | serine (or cysteine) peptidase inhibitor, clade B, member 1b            | 0.00189 | 1.60 |
| 101793_at   | Fcgr1         | Fc receptor, IgG, high affinity I                                       | 0.00191 | 1.24 |
| 113308_at   | Stard8        | START domain containing 8   | 0.00196 | 1.21 |
| 169266_at   | Prdm2         | PR domain containing 2, with ZNF domain                                 | 0.00200 | 1.52 |
| 162911_at   | C030048B08Rik | RIKEN cDNA C030048B08 gene  | 0.00202 | 1.21 |
| 92611_at    | Caprin1       | cell cycle associated protein 1   | 0.00205 | 1.19 |
| 98042_at    | Scsep1        | serine carboxypeptidase 1   | 0.00206 | 1.22 |
| 102297_at   | Zkscan6       | zinc finger with KRAB and SCAN domains 6                                | 0.00206 | 1.88 |
| 102896_at   | Dok1          | docking protein 1   | 0.00215 | 1.41 |
| 95283_at    | Abcc2         | ATP-binding cassette, sub-family C (CFTR/MRP), member 2                 | 0.00224 | 1.79 |
| 161650_at   | Slpi          | secretory leukocyte peptidase inhibitor                                 | 0.00228 | 1.18 |
| 99677_at    | 2610042O14Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2610042O14 gene  | 0.00231 | 1.20 |
| 103335_at   | Lgals9        | lectin, galactose binding, soluble 9                                    | 0.00239 | 1.28 |
| 114610_at   | Birc6         | Baculoviral IAP repeat-containing 6                                     | 0.00241 | 2.38 |
| 129843_at   | Tmtc2         | Transmembrane and tetraicopeptide repeat containing 2                   | 0.00248 | 1.22 |
| 160461_f_at | Tubb6         | tubulin, beta 6   | 0.00254 | 1.45 |
| 94850_at    | Acof9         | acyl-CoA thioesterase 9   | 0.00259 | 1.19 |

Table 2.4 continued:

|             |               |   |         |      |
|-------------|---------------|---|---------|------|
| 162927_at   | Dner          | delta/notch-like EGF-related receptor   | 0.00265 | 1.16 |
| 104338_r_at | Pkp2          | plakophilin 2   | 0.00274 | 2.61 |
| 160487_at   | Myf4          | myosin, light polypeptide 4   | 0.00274 | 2.46 |
| 162083_f_at | Ntn1          | N-terminal Asn amidase  | 0.00274 | 1.92 |
| 104578_f_at | Actn1         | actinin, alpha 1  | 0.00284 | 1.16 |
| 132812_at   | 5230400M03Rik | RIKEN cDNA 5230400M03 gene  | 0.00287 | 1.48 |
| 103549_at   | Nes           | nestin  | 0.00294 | 1.25 |
| 116590_at   | App1          | adaptor protein, phosphotyrosine interaction, PH domain and leucine zipper containing 1 | 0.00294 | 1.17 |
| 105420_at   | Rab14         | RAB14, member RAS oncogene family   | 0.00305 | 1.26 |
| 166358_at   | Catsper1      | cation channel of sperm 1   | 0.00309 | 1.59 |
| 100775_at   | --            | --  | 0.00310 | 1.42 |
| 97426_at    | Emp1          | epithelial membrane protein 1   | 0.00316 | 1.36 |
| 101753_s_at | Lyz III/Lyzs  | lysozyme  | 0.00316 | 1.83 |
| 104116_at   | D5Erttd593e   | DNA segment, Chr 5, ERATO Doi 593, expressed  | 0.00326 | 1.24 |
| 101926_at   | Pim2          | proviral integration site 2   | 0.00326 | 1.25 |
| 164317_f_at | --            | --  | 0.00334 | 1.27 |
| 103890_at   | Unc45a        | unc-45 homolog A (C. elegans)   | 0.00341 | 1.45 |
| 97909_at    | Stmn1         | stathmin 1  | 0.00344 | 1.35 |
| 94047_at    | 0610031J06Rik | RIKEN cDNA 0610031J06 gene  | 0.00351 | 1.09 |
| 116600_at   | 2610203C20Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2610203C20 gene  | 0.00361 | 1.24 |
| 169741_at   | Lce1i         | late cornified envelope 1l  | 0.00361 | 2.30 |
| 138075_at   | Mapk9         | mitogen activated protein kinase 9  | 0.00366 | 1.19 |
| 100300_at   | Cybb          | cytochrome b-245, beta polypeptide  | 0.00371 | 1.53 |
| 100593_at   | Tnni2         | troponin T2, cardiac  | 0.00381 | 2.02 |
| 104355_at   | Fus           | fusion, derived from t(12;16) malignant liposarcoma (human)                             | 0.00388 | 2.63 |
| 167301_r_at | 1700025F22Rik | RIKEN cDNA 1700025F22 gene  | 0.00389 | 1.77 |
| 162856_at   | Leptrot1      | leptin receptor overlapping transcript-like 1   | 0.00396 | 1.16 |
| 170143_at   | Zfp40         | Zinc finger protein 40  | 0.00397 | 1.82 |
| 130749_at   | Thrap5        | thyroid hormone receptor associated protein 5   | 0.00397 | 1.22 |

Table 2.4 continued:

|             |   |   |         |      |
|-------------|---|---|---------|------|
| 101049_at   | EG622589 ///<br>EG633570 ///<br>EG668844 ///<br>LOC622098 ///<br>LOC630855 ///<br>LOC639477 ///<br>LOC668706 ///<br>Rpl12 /// Snora65 | small nucleolar RNA, HIACA box 65 /// ribosomal protein L12 /// similar to 60S ribosomal protein L12 /// predicted gene, EG622589 /// predicted gene, EG633570 /// predicted gene, EG668844 | 0.00401 | 1.29 |
| 109403_at   | Cd44  | CD44 antigen  | 0.00404 | 1.71 |
| 163038_at   | Igfb1bp2  | integrin beta 1 binding protein 2   | 0.00405 | 1.05 |
| 108822_at   | Gpnmb   | glycoprotein (transmembrane) nmb  | 0.00415 | 1.62 |
| 109824_f_at | Gatm  | glycine amidinotransferase (L-arginine:glycine amidinotransferase)  | 0.00421 | 1.29 |
| 94785_at    | ---   | ---   | 0.00423 | 1.82 |
| 163814_r_at | Plagl1  | pleiomorphic adenoma gene-like 1  | 0.00428 | 1.78 |
| 167278_f_at | Prkra   | protein kinase, interferon inducible double stranded RNA dependent activator  | 0.00432 | 1.45 |
| 96852_at    | Prkar1a   | protein kinase, cAMP dependent regulatory, type I, alpha  | 0.00435 | 1.12 |
| 99887_at    | EfnA5   | ephrin A5   | 0.00437 | 2.54 |
| 111239_at   | Pvrl3   | poliovirus receptor-related 3   | 0.00442 | 2.08 |
| 105412_at   | Slc25a21  | solute carrier family 25 (mitochondrial oxodicarboxylate carrier), member 21  | 0.00454 | 3.60 |
| 112378_at   | Sh3kbp1   | SH3-domain kinase binding protein 1   | 0.00459 | 1.14 |
| 161001_at   | AA407270  | expressed sequence AA407270   | 0.00483 | 1.67 |
| 93143_at    | 1190005106Rik   | RIKEN cDNA 1190005106 gene  | 0.00484 | 1.39 |
| 93327_at    | Tax1bp3   | Tax1 (human T-cell leukemia virus type I) binding protein 3   | 0.00489 | 1.23 |
| 105960_at   | 4930431J08Rik   | RIKEN cDNA 4930431J08 gene  | 0.00489 | 1.41 |
| 139163_at   | B3galT1   | UDP-Gal:betaGlcNAc beta 1,3-galactosyltransferase, polypeptide 1  | 0.00491 | 1.16 |
| 102169_at   | Olf93   | olfactory receptor 93   | 0.00491 | 2.56 |
| 134330_at   | Trim55  | Tripartite motif-containing 55  | 0.00494 | 1.16 |
| 99910_at    | Accn1   | amiloride-sensitive cation channel 1, neuronal (degenerin)  | 0.00496 | 1.69 |
| 161805_r_at | Nsun2   | NOL1/NOP2/Sun domain family 2   | 0.00497 | 1.67 |
| 113574_at   | Htra3   | Htra serine peptidase 3   | 0.00498 | 1.16 |

**Table 2.5:** Down-regulated transcripts in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type quadriceps muscle, with expression fold changes indicated

| Probe ID    | Gene Symbol   | Gene Name   | p value  | Change |
|-------------|---------------|---|----------|--------|
| 98114_at    | Npc1          | Niemann Pick type C1  | 3.02E-07 | -1.80  |
| 108855_at   | Dtna          | dystrobrevin alpha  | 1.32E-06 | -4.53  |
| 92183_at    | Dtna          | dystrobrevin alpha  | 0.00005  | -2.35  |
| 168336_at   | Dtna          | dystrobrevin alpha  | 0.00010  | -2.39  |
| 168745_at   | 4930596D02Rik | RIKEN cDNA 4930596D02 gene                                    | 0.00013  | -1.40  |
| 92888_s_at  | Styx          | phosphoserine/threonine/tyrosine interaction protein          | 0.00023  | -1.21  |
| 103255_at   | Traf5         | Tnf receptor-associated factor 5                              | 0.00024  | -2.30  |
| 136760_at   | Dtna          | dystrobrevin alpha  | 0.00030  | -2.57  |
| 163706_at   | Tpmt          | thiopurine methyltransferase                                  | 0.00032  | -2.23  |
| 115762_at   | Esco1         | establishment of cohesion 1 homolog 1 (S. cerevisiae)         | 0.00037  | -1.68  |
| 168651_at   | 1700112M02Rik | RIKEN cDNA 1700112M02 gene                                    | 0.00042  | -1.45  |
| 100984_at   | Atf1          | activating transcription factor 1                             | 0.00053  | -1.25  |
| 92308_at    | Ptprm         | protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, M                | 0.00058  | -1.32  |
| 104101_at   | Slc9a8        | solute carrier family 9 (sodium/hydrogen exchanger), member 8 | 0.00061  | -1.11  |
| 103499_at   | Vwf           | Von Willebrand factor homolog                                 | 0.00071  | -1.34  |
| 108957_at   | 2700023E23Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2700023E23 gene                                    | 0.00077  | -2.39  |
| 93316_at    | Osbpl1a       | oxysterol binding protein-like 1A                             | 0.00078  | -1.22  |
| 98848_at    | Sorbs3        | sorbin and SH3 domain containing 3                            | 0.00080  | -1.27  |
| 170263_f_at | Tmem79        | transmembrane protein 79                                      | 0.00081  | -2.26  |
| 164095_i_at | Zscan29       | zinc finger SCAN domains 29                                   | 0.00087  | -1.36  |
| 115811_at   | Al449310      | expressed sequence Al449310                                   | 0.00099  | -1.79  |
| 110090_at   | ---           | Transcribed locus   | 0.00109  | -2.90  |
| 136559_at   | Tmem98        | Transmembrane protein 98                                      | 0.00112  | -1.91  |
| 101198_at   | Cplx1         | complexin 1   | 0.00135  | -1.24  |
| 92806_at    | Pdrg1         | p53 and DNA damage regulated 1                                | 0.00140  | -1.08  |
| 112093_at   | ---           | Transcribed locus   | 0.00141  | -1.66  |
| 115425_at   | Al118064      | Expressed sequence Al118064                                   | 0.00147  | -1.51  |
| 162945_at   | Dexi          | dexamethasone-induced transcript                              | 0.00150  | -1.09  |
| 99970_at    | Ptpn21        | protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 21            | 0.00155  | -1.12  |
| 93560_at    | Acyp1         | acylphosphatase 1, erythrocyte (common) type                  | 0.00160  | -1.21  |

**Table 2.5 continued:**

|             |  |   |         |       |
|-------------|--|---|---------|-------|
| 92941_at    | 1110054M08Rik                          | RIKEN cDNA 1110054M08 gene  | 0.00161 | -1.24 |
| 170608_at   | Hdac11                                 | histone deacetylase 11  | 0.00161 | -1.84 |
| 92527_at    | Adcy9                                  | adenylate cyclase 9   | 0.00166 | -1.15 |
| 95040_at    | Pdcd6ip                                | programmed cell death 6 interacting protein   | 0.00169 | -1.32 |
| 137234_i_at | Rnf10                                  | Ring finger protein 10  | 0.00170 | -1.31 |
| 102151_at   | Adrb1                                  | adrenergic receptor, beta 1   | 0.00174 | -1.82 |
| 94733_at    | Abcb4                                  | ATP-binding cassette, sub-family B (MDR/TAP), member 4  | 0.00175 | -1.22 |
| 96255_at    | Bnip3l                                 | BCL2/adenovirus E1B interacting protein 3-like  | 0.00178 | -1.17 |
| 92507_at    | Utrn                                   | utrophin  | 0.00182 | -1.48 |
| 95071_at    | Kcmf1                                  | potassium channel modulatory factor 1   | 0.00186 | -1.16 |
| 166454_at   | Brp44l                                 | Brain protein 44-like   | 0.00189 | -1.77 |
| 99978_s_at  | Mapk14                                 | mitogen activated protein kinase 14   | 0.00204 | -1.12 |
| 116207_at   | Calb1                                  | calbindin-28K   | 0.00211 | -1.53 |
| 103297_at   | Pfkfb1                                 | 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase/fructose-2,6-biphosphatase 1   | 0.00215 | -1.25 |
| 137352_at   | ---                                    | Transcribed locus   | 0.00223 | -1.50 |
| 94257_at    | Rraga                                  | Ras-related GTP binding A   | 0.00226 | -1.13 |
| 106939_at   | A1931714                               | expressed sequence A1931714   | 0.00226 | -1.19 |
| 160535_at   | Nfe2l1                                 | nuclear factor, erythroid derived 2,-like 1   | 0.00227 | -1.08 |
| 96747_at    | Rhou                                   | ras homolog gene family, member U   | 0.00234 | -1.24 |
| 97104_g_at  | Rfk                                    | riboflavin kinase   | 0.00235 | -1.12 |
| 166431_at   | Herc2                                  | hect (homologous to the E6-AP (UBE3A) carboxyl terminus) domain and RCC1 (CHC1)-like domain (RLD) 2 | 0.00243 | -1.24 |
| 101027_s_at | Pttg1                                  | pituitary tumor-transforming 1  | 0.00247 | -1.14 |
| 165937_r_at | Tm4sf20                                | Transmembrane 4 L six family member 20  | 0.00261 | -1.90 |
| 95328_at    | Fut9                                   | fucosyltransferase 9  | 0.00263 | -1.47 |
| 109152_g_at | Nek9                                   | NIMA (never in mitosis gene a)-related expressed kinase 9   | 0.00264 | -1.07 |
| 167307_i_at | Prickle1                               | prickle like 1 (Drosophila)   | 0.00267 | -1.38 |
| 162697_at   | 6430604K15Rik ///<br>9130019O22Rik /// | RIKEN cDNA 9130019O22 gene /// zinc finger protein 764 /// RIKEN cDNA 6430604K15 gene               | 0.00274 | -1.50 |
| 168785_at   | Zfp764                                 |   |         |       |
| 94507_at    | 4930402K13Rik                          | RIKEN cDNA 4930402K13 gene  | 0.00279 | -2.55 |
| 103238_at   | Acsl1                                  | acyl-CoA synthetase long-chain family member 1  | 0.00281 | -1.12 |
| 170067_i_at | Wnt4                                   | wingless-related MMTV integration site 4  | 0.00294 | -1.28 |
|             | ---                                    | ---   | 0.00300 | -1.80 |

Table 2.5 continued:

|             |               |  |         |       |
|-------------|---------------|--|---------|-------|
| 93689_at    | Emid1         | EMI domain containing 1  | 0.00307 | -1.08 |
| 96680_at    | Dnajb9        | DnaJ (Hsp40) homolog, subfamily B, member 9  | 0.00316 | -1.25 |
| 99471_at    | Stard7        | START domain containing 7  | 0.00318 | -1.15 |
| 133981_at   | Ugdh          | UDP-glucose dehydrogenase  | 0.00321 | -1.21 |
| 171309_r_at | Lix1          | limb expression 1 homolog (chicken)  | 0.00325 | -2.05 |
| 140638_at   | Cox4nb        | COX4 neighbor  | 0.00330 | -1.37 |
| 116927_at   | Rai1          | retinoic acid induced 1  | 0.00336 | -1.20 |
| 166829_at   | Ttc28         | tetratricopeptide repeat domain 28   | 0.00339 | -1.26 |
| 129330_at   | Hoxb13        | homeo box B13  | 0.00349 | -1.98 |
| 163869_at   | Ndel1         | nuclear distribution gene E-like homolog 1 ( <i>A. nidulans</i> )  | 0.00351 | -1.46 |
| 108358_at   | Stch          | stress 70 protein chaperone, microsome-associated, human homolog   | 0.00359 | -1.28 |
| 168781_at   | ORF9          | open reading frame 9   | 0.00360 | -1.53 |
| 137123_at   | Ctns          | Cystinosis, nephropathic   | 0.00366 | -1.49 |
| 94319_at    | Rab18         | RAB18, member RAS oncogene family  | 0.00374 | -1.11 |
| 115187_at   | Sema4g        | sema domain, immunoglobulin domain (Ig), transmembrane domain (TM) and short cytoplasmic domain, (semaphorin) 4G | 0.00379 | -1.54 |
| 160921_at   | Acss1         | acyl-CoA synthetase short-chain family member 1  | 0.00381 | -1.17 |
| 95035_at    | Ipo4          | importin 4   | 0.00385 | -1.16 |
| 94940_at    | Mccc1         | methylcrotonoyl-Coenzyme A carboxylase 1 (alpha)   | 0.00391 | -1.15 |
| 164483_r_at | Alkbh1        | alkB, alkylation repair homolog 1 ( <i>E. coli</i> )   | 0.00420 | -1.17 |
| 96650_at    | Auh           | AU RNA binding protein/enoyl-coenzyme A hydratase  | 0.00427 | -1.17 |
| 101292_f_at | ---           | ---  | 0.00431 | -1.86 |
| 101884_at   | Xlr4a         | X-linked lymphocyte-regulated 4A   | 0.00431 | -2.54 |
| 160716_at   | 2410018C17Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2410018C17 gene   | 0.00451 | -1.08 |
| 160301_at   | Rlok3         | RIO kinase 3 (yeast)   | 0.00457 | -1.16 |
| 115747_at   | Ctsm          | cathepsin M  | 0.00487 | -1.40 |
| 94405_at    | Slc6a6        | solute carrier family 6 (neurotransmitter transporter, taurine), member 6  | 0.00489 | -1.65 |

**Table 2.6:** Comparison of *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps gene expression changes, using Affymetrix arrays (p<0.005) versus RT-PCR (p<0.05)

| Gene Symbol | Change vs. WT (Affymetrix) | Change vs. WT (RT-PCR) |
|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Snta        | -54% to -76%               | -82%                   |
| Kcne1l      | +125%                      | +96%                   |
| Sdc4        | -37%                       | not significant        |
| Abcc3       | +140%                      | -18.0%                 |
| Chrne       | +53%                       | +35%                   |
| Aqp4        | +48%                       | +23%                   |

**Table 2.7:** Comparison of *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps gene expression changes, using Affymetrix arrays (p<0.005) versus RT-PCR (p<0.05)

| Gene Symbol | Change vs. WT (Affymetrix) | Change vs. WT (RT-PCR) |
|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Chrne       | +87%                       | not significant        |
| Npc1        | -45%                       | -50%                   |
| Dtna        | -57% to -78%               | -78%                   |
| Adrb1       | -45%                       | not significant        |
| Ankrd       | +110%                      | -26%                   |
| Sema4g      | -35%                       | not significant        |
| Traf5       | -57%                       | +26%                   |
| Efna5       | +154%                      | not significant        |

**Table 2.8:** Gene expression changes in common between *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *Snta*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscles (p<0.005)

| Gene Symbol | Gene Name  | Change in <i>Snta</i> <sup>-/-</sup> ,<br>vs. WT | Change in <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> ,<br>vs. WT |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| Acot11      | acyl-CoA thioesterase 11                                 | +39.7%   | +39.9%   |
| Myl4        | myosin, light polypeptide 4                              | +27.0%   | +146.2%  |
| Prkar1a     | protein kinase, cAMP dependent regulatory, type I, alpha | +12.5%   | +11.9%   |
| Chrme       | cholinergic receptor, nicotinic, epsilon polypeptide     | +53.1%   | +87.5%   |

**Table 2.9:** Up-regulated transcripts in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type diaphragm muscle, with expression fold changes indicated

| Probe ID     | Gene Symbol          | Gene Name  | p value  | Change |
|--------------|----------------------|--|----------|--------|
| 1435290_x_at | H2-Aa                | histocompatibility 2, class II antigen A, alpha  | 1.21E-05 | 1.63   |
| 1457296_at   | Cilp                 | cartilage intermediate layer protein, nucleotide pyrophosphohydrolase  | 1.23E-05 | 1.26   |
| 1438858_x_at | H2-Aa                | Histocompatibility 2, class II antigen A, alpha  | 3.76E-05 | 1.79   |
| 1442279_at   | Epc1                 | Enhancer of polycomb homolog 1 (Drosophila)  | 4.24E-05 | 2.19   |
| 1425519_a_at | Cd74                 | CD74 antigen (invariant polypeptide of major histocompatibility complex, class II antigen-associated)        | 5.61E-05 | 1.60   |
| 1443783_x_at | H2-Aa                | Histocompatibility 2, class II antigen A, alpha  | 6.24E-05 | 2.08   |
| 1435767_at   | Scn3b                | sodium channel, voltage-gated, type III, beta  | 8.18E-05 | 1.38   |
| 1451721_a_at | H2-Ab1               | histocompatibility 2, class II antigen A, beta 1   | 0.00010  | 1.77   |
| 1417676_a_at | Ptpro                | protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, O   | 0.00010  | 1.72   |
| 1452431_s_at | H2-Aa                | histocompatibility 2, class II antigen A, alpha  | 0.00010  | 2.06   |
| 1423607_at   | Lum                  | lumican  | 0.00011  | 1.24   |
| 1459515_at   | 2610037D02Rik        | RIKEN cDNA 2610037D02 gene   | 0.00012  | 1.56   |
| 1418457_at   | Cxcl14               | chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 14  | 0.00013  | 1.41   |
| 1424086_at   | Oaf                  | OAF homolog (Drosophila)   | 0.00013  | 1.23   |
| 1417025_at   | H2-Eb1               | histocompatibility 2, class II antigen E beta  | 0.00015  | 1.55   |
| 1418937_at   | Dio2                 | deiodinase, iodothyronine, type II   | 0.00017  | 1.49   |
| 1453246_at   | Rab39b               | RAB39B, member RAS oncogene family   | 0.00018  | 2.01   |
| 1437753_at   | AW742931             | Expressed sequence AW742931  | 0.00020  | 1.30   |
| 1446059_at   | St6galnac5           | ST6 (alpha-N-acetyl-neuraminy-2,3-beta-galactosyl-1,3)-N-acetylgalactosaminide alpha-2,6-sialyltransferase 5 | 0.00021  | 1.72   |
| 1424131_at   | Col6a3 /// LOC674521 | procollagen, type VI, alpha 3 /// similar to alpha 3 type VI collagen isoform 1 precursor                    | 0.00024  | 1.31   |
| 1452795_at   | Fcfl                 | FCF1 small subunit (SSU) processome component homolog (S. cerevisiae)  | 0.00024  | 1.33   |
| 1422527_at   | H2-DMa               | histocompatibility 2, class II, locus DMA  | 0.00026  | 1.61   |
| 1449127_at   | Selpg                | selectin, platelet (p-selectin) ligand   | 0.00027  | 1.63   |
| 1436193_at   | Man1c1               | mannosidase, alpha, class 1C, member 1   | 0.00028  | 1.27   |
| 1425145_at   | Il1rl1               | interleukin 1 receptor-like 1  | 0.00029  | 1.53   |
| 1425477_x_at | H2-Ab1               | histocompatibility 2, class II antigen A, beta 1   | 0.00032  | 2.02   |

Table 2.9 continued:

|              |                         |  |         |      |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|---------|------|
| 1455161_at   | AI504432                | expressed sequence AI504432  | 0.00038 | 1.90 |
| 1433840_a_at | C330006K01Rik           | RIKEN cDNA C330006K01 gene   | 0.00038 | 1.20 |
| 1460447_at   | Pus7l                   | pseudouridylylase synthase 7 homolog ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )-like   | 0.00039 | 1.18 |
| 1421597_a_at | Msx3                    | homeo box, msh-like 3  | 0.00039 | 1.91 |
| 1426306_a_at | Maged2                  | melanoma antigen, family D, 2  | 0.00043 | 1.59 |
| 1428727_at   | Cep192                  | centrosomal protein 192  | 0.00046 | 1.41 |
| 1443356_at   | Arpp21                  | Cyclic AMP-regulated phosphoprotein, 21  | 0.00048 | 1.87 |
| 1431038_at   | Rassf4                  | Ras association (RalGDS/AF-6) domain family 4  | 0.00049 | 1.22 |
| 1433583_at   | LOC674611 ///<br>Zfp365 | zinc finger protein 365 /// similar to zinc finger protein 365   | 0.00050 | 1.60 |
| 1415976_a_at | Carhsp1                 | calcium regulated heat stable protein 1  | 0.00052 | 1.48 |
| 1426202_at   | H2-Ea                   | Histocompatibility 2, class II antigen E alpha /// MHC class II E-sub-alpha (E-sub-alpha) mRNA, 5' flanking region and partial cds | 0.00055 | 1.95 |
| 1456605_at   | Cebpd                   | CCAAT/enhancer binding protein (C/EBP), delta  | 0.00059 | 1.30 |
| 1449856_at   | Rgs18                   | regulator of G-protein signaling 18  | 0.00059 | 1.34 |
| 1434244_x_at | Htf9c                   | HpaII tiny fragments locus 9c  | 0.00061 | 1.15 |
| 1441635_at   | Olfml2a                 | Olfactomedin-like 2A   | 0.00062 | 1.21 |
| 1450569_a_at | Rbm14                   | RNA binding motif protein 14   | 0.00062 | 1.14 |
| 1423783_at   | Tor2a                   | torsin family 2, member A  | 0.00064 | 1.32 |
| 1416407_at   | Pea15a                  | phosphoprotein enriched in astrocytes 15A  | 0.00068 | 1.16 |
| 1456107_x_at | Eftud2                  | elongation factor Tu GTP binding domain containing 2   | 0.00069 | 1.19 |
| 1456133_x_at | Itgb5                   | integrin beta 5  | 0.00070 | 1.13 |
| 1428800_a_at | Pus7l                   | pseudouridylylase synthase 7 homolog ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )-like   | 0.00071 | 1.23 |
| 1450437_a_at | Ncam1                   | neural cell adhesion molecule 1  | 0.00072 | 1.88 |
| 1418223_at   | Sec11a                  | SEC11 homolog A ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )   | 0.00073 | 1.17 |
| 1416318_at   | Serpnb1a                | serine (or cysteine) peptidase inhibitor, clade B, member 1a   | 0.00075 | 1.36 |
| 1451209_at   | Lass5                   | longevity assurance homolog 5 ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )   | 0.00075 | 1.13 |
| 1450138_a_at | Serpnb6a                | serine (or cysteine) peptidase inhibitor, clade B, member 6a   | 0.00076 | 1.31 |
| 1416723_at   | Tcf4                    | transcription factor 4   | 0.00082 | 1.13 |
| 1426501_a_at | T2bp                    | Traf2 binding protein  | 0.00087 | 1.36 |
| 1446532_at   | ---                     | ---  | 0.00088 | 1.77 |
| 1427892_at   | Myo1g                   | myosin IG  | 0.00096 | 1.67 |

Table 2.9 continued:

|              |                        |   |         |      |
|--------------|------------------------|---|---------|------|
| 1449273_at   | Cyfp2                  | cytoplasmic FMR1 interacting protein 2  | 0.00100 | 1.70 |
| 1425942_a_at | Gpm6b                  | glycoprotein m6b  | 0.00101 | 1.17 |
| 1420876_a_at | Sept6                  | septin 6  | 0.00102 | 1.56 |
| 1431122_at   | Armc9                  | armadillo repeat containing 9   | 0.00103 | 2.80 |
| 1428347_at   | Cyfp2                  | cytoplasmic FMR1 interacting protein 2  | 0.00106 | 1.40 |
| 1441230_at   | Fndc3b                 | Fibronectin type III domain containing 3B   | 0.00107 | 1.51 |
| 1454443_at   | 483341110Rik           | RIKEN cDNA 483341110 gene   | 0.00107 | 1.32 |
| 1439226_at   | Dock8                  | Dedicator of cytokinesis 8  | 0.00109 | 1.46 |
| 1418638_at   | H2-DMb1                | histocompatibility 2, class II, locus Mb1   | 0.00110 | 1.58 |
| 1428942_at   | Mt2                    | metallothionein 2   | 0.00111 | 2.01 |
| 1447759_x_at | Ccdc22                 | coiled-coil domain containing 22  | 0.00114 | 1.22 |
| 1449285_at   | Cst9                   | cystatin 9  | 0.00115 | 1.48 |
| 1429328_at   | Nsf1c                  | NSFL1 (p97) cofactor (p47)  | 0.00116 | 1.44 |
| 1439191_at   | ---                    | ---   | 0.00121 | 1.15 |
| 1457261_at   | A930025H08Rik          | RIKEN cDNA A930025H08 gene  | 0.00124 | 2.36 |
| 1427512_a_at | Lama3 ///<br>LOC669814 | laminin, alpha 3 /// similar to Laminin alpha-3 chain precursor<br>(Nicein alpha subunit)                 | 0.00125 | 1.35 |
| 1450513_at   | Cd33                   | CD33 antigen  | 0.00128 | 1.28 |
| 1426926_at   | Plg2                   | phospholipase C, gamma 2  | 0.00134 | 1.37 |
| 1415741_at   | Tmem165                | transmembrane protein 165   | 0.00135 | 1.15 |
| 1448126_at   | Tera                   | teratocarcinoma expressed, serine rich  | 0.00136 | 1.18 |
| 1452181_at   | Ckap4                  | cytoskeleton-associated protein 4   | 0.00140 | 1.27 |
| 1441484_at   | ---                    | ---   | 0.00141 | 1.45 |
| 1436837_at   | Mael                   | maelstrom homolog (Drosophila)  | 0.00145 | 1.95 |
| 1451244_a_at | Zfp422                 | zinc finger protein 422   | 0.00146 | 1.14 |
| 1457819_at   | LOC671835 ///<br>Scn9a | sodium channel, voltage-gated, type IX, alpha /// similar to<br>sodium channel 25                         | 0.00148 | 1.73 |
| 1435172_at   | Eomes                  | eomesodermin homolog (Xenopus laevis)   | 0.00151 | 1.49 |
| 1426172_a_at | Cd209a                 | CD209a antigen  | 0.00152 | 1.34 |
| 1418758_a_at | Pscd3                  | pleckstrin homology, Sec7 and coiled-coil domains 3   | 0.00155 | 1.17 |
| 1416333_at   | Dok2                   | docking protein 2   | 0.00160 | 1.36 |
| 1435731_x_at | ---                    | Transcribed locus, moderately similar to XP_001067603.1<br>similar to peroxiredoxin 1 [Rattus norvegicus] | 0.00165 | 1.32 |

Table 2.9 continued:

|              |                       |   |         |      |
|--------------|-----------------------|---|---------|------|
| 1455726_at   | Gm71                  | gene model 71, (NCBI)   | 0.00168 | 1.64 |
| 1418778_at   | Ccdc109b              | coiled-coil domain containing 109B  | 0.00170 | 1.44 |
| 1450498_at   | Mthfr                 | 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase  | 0.00171 | 1.39 |
| 1448698_at   | Ccnd1                 | cyclin D1   | 0.00172 | 1.20 |
| 1451268_at   | Tram111               | translocation associated membrane protein 1-like 1  | 0.00173 | 2.81 |
| 1453467_s_at | Rps15a                | ribosomal protein S15a  | 0.00176 | 1.24 |
| 1419631_at   | Was                   | Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome homolog (human)  | 0.00182 | 1.68 |
| 1429135_at   | 1110059M19Rik         | RIKEN cDNA 1110059M19 gene  | 0.00193 | 1.81 |
| 1445919_at   | AA409261              | expressed sequence AA409261   | 0.00194 | 1.23 |
| 1426465_at   | Dlgap4                | discs, large homolog-associated protein 4 (Drosophila)  | 0.00196 | 1.29 |
| 1417268_at   | Cd14                  | CD14 antigen  | 0.00199 | 1.51 |
| 1435795_at   | Glb1                  | galactosidase, beta 1   | 0.00201 | 1.35 |
| 1453001_at   | Rnaseh2b              | ribonuclease H2, subunit B  | 0.00202 | 1.33 |
| 1446432_at   | B530045E10Rik         | RIKEN cDNA B530045E10 gene  | 0.00204 | 1.53 |
| 1442118_at   | ---                   | Transcribed locus   | 0.00205 | 1.44 |
| 1422440_at   | Cdk4 ///<br>LOC640611 | cyclin-dependent kinase 4 /// similar to Cell division protein kinase 4 (Cyclin-dependent kinase 4) (PSK-J3) (CRK3) | 0.00206 | 1.26 |
| 1442086_at   | Mta3                  | Metastasis associated 3   | 0.00207 | 1.91 |
| 1439426_x_at | Lyz                   | lysozyme  | 0.00207 | 1.46 |
| 1420421_s_at | Klrb1b                | killer cell lectin-like receptor subfamily B member 1B  | 0.00208 | 1.62 |
| 1460067_at   | Ccr2                  | chemokine (C-C motif) receptor 2  | 0.00209 | 1.95 |
| 1440972_at   | Nsd1                  | nuclear receptor-binding SET-domain protein 1   | 0.00209 | 1.25 |
| 1456880_at   | Sfrs8                 | Splicing factor, arginine/serine-rich 8   | 0.00210 | 1.15 |

**Table 2.9 continued:**

|              |   |  |         |      |
|--------------|---|--|---------|------|
| 1454627_a_at | EG666642 ///<br>EG667466 ///<br>LOC433350 ///<br>LOC433941 ///<br>LOC622707 ///<br>LOC626772 ///<br>LOC665032 ///<br>LOC669999 ///<br>LOC670334 ///<br>LOC675846 ///<br>Rpl29 | ribosomal protein L29 /// similar to 60S ribosomal protein L29 ///<br>predicted gene, EG66642 /// predicted gene, EG667466 ///<br>hypothetical protein LOC669999 | 0.00212 | 1.32 |
| 1422443_at   | Xpnpep1   | X-prolyl aminopeptidase (aminopeptidase P) 1, soluble  | 0.00214 | 1.07 |
| 1440519_at   | Sp8   | trans-acting transcription factor 8  | 0.00218 | 1.78 |
| 1430252_at   | 3110027N22Rik   | RIKEN cDNA 3110027N22 gene   | 0.00218 | 1.46 |
| 1447150_at   | Phr1  | pam, highwire, rpm 1   | 0.00219 | 1.20 |
| 1453107_s_at | 4933413G19Rik<br>/// Foxm1 ///<br>Pebp1   | forkhead box M1 /// phosphatidylethanolamine binding protein 1<br>/// RIKEN cDNA 4933413G19 gene   | 0.00220 | 1.89 |
| 1433611_s_at | Bud31   | BUD31 homolog (yeast)  | 0.00223 | 1.15 |
| 1452156_a_at | Nisch   | nischarin  | 0.00223 | 1.09 |
| 1450195_at   | Nds14   | N-deacetylase/N-sulfotransferase (heparin glucosaminy) 4   | 0.00231 | 1.31 |
| 1451017_at   | Ergic3  | ERGIC and golgi 3  | 0.00232 | 1.12 |
| 1422650_a_at | Riok3   | RIO kinase 3 (yeast)   | 0.00246 | 1.23 |
| 1432023_a_at | 1700019H03Rik   | RIKEN cDNA 1700019H03 gene   | 0.00247 | 1.51 |
| 1426618_a_at | Pomgnt1   | protein O-linked mannose beta 1,2-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase  | 0.00248 | 1.12 |
| 1452106_at   | Npnt  | nephronectin   | 0.00249 | 1.42 |
| 1454825_at   | 1110014N23Rik   | RIKEN cDNA 1110014N23 gene   | 0.00258 | 1.17 |
| 1443245_at   | ---   | ---  | 0.00259 | 1.37 |
| 1421043_s_at | Arhgef2   | rho/rac guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF) 2   | 0.00260 | 1.40 |
| 1426784_at   | Trim47  | tripartite motif protein 47  | 0.00260 | 1.18 |
| 1459083_at   | A330084C13Rik   | RIKEN cDNA A330084C13 gene   | 0.00260 | 2.73 |
| 1418605_at   | Nr2c1   | nuclear receptor subfamily 2, group C, member 1  | 0.00260 | 1.06 |

**Table 2.9 continued:**

|              |                        |   |         |      |
|--------------|------------------------|---|---------|------|
| 1451161_a_at | Emr1                   | EGF-like module containing, mucin-like, hormone receptor-like sequence 1  | 0.00262 | 1.44 |
| 1452896_at   | Gtl3                   | gene trap locus 3   | 0.00265 | 1.23 |
| 1443777_at   | ---                    | ---   | 0.00265 | 2.22 |
| 1451775_s_at | Il13ra1                | interleukin 13 receptor, alpha 1  | 0.00270 | 1.40 |
| 1457686_at   | B230333C21Rik          | RIKEN cDNA B230333C21 gene  | 0.00271 | 1.39 |
| 1428132_at   | Cdc42se1               | CDC42 small effector 1  | 0.00273 | 1.27 |
| 1436953_at   | Wipf1                  | WAS/WASL interacting protein family, member 1   | 0.00275 | 1.29 |
| 1425340_a_at | Ptpra                  | protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, A  | 0.00276 | 1.18 |
| 1438764_at   | Anxa7                  | annexin A7  | 0.00278 | 1.14 |
| 1449388_at   | Thbs4                  | thrombospondin 4  | 0.00279 | 1.60 |
| 1448152_at   | Igf2                   | insulin-like growth factor 2  | 0.00283 | 1.78 |
| 1442787_at   | ---                    | ---   | 0.00285 | 2.07 |
| 1455117_at   | Mcm9                   | minichromosome maintenance complex component 9  | 0.00286 | 1.67 |
| 1445267_at   | EG382161               | Predicted gene, EG382161  | 0.00286 | 1.21 |
| 1449873_at   | Bmp8a                  | bone morphogenetic protein 8a   | 0.00286 | 1.76 |
| 1419315_at   | Slamf9                 | SLAM family member 9  | 0.00292 | 1.76 |
| 1428655_at   | Ccdc128                | coiled-coil domain containing 128   | 0.00296 | 1.18 |
| 1450200_s_at | Csf2rb1 ///<br>Csf2rb2 | colony stimulating factor 2 receptor, beta 1, low-affinity (granulocyte-macrophage) /// colony stimulating factor 2 receptor, beta 2, low-affinity (granulocyte-macrophage) | 0.00296 | 1.88 |
| 1450652_at   | Ctsk                   | cathepsin K   | 0.00301 | 1.33 |
| 1438626_x_at | Rpl14                  | ribosomal protein L14   | 0.00305 | 1.13 |
| 1438598_at   | Shc2                   | src homology 2 domain-containing transforming protein C2  | 0.00309 | 2.21 |
| 1424879_at   | Sap25                  | mSin3A-binding protein  | 0.00310 | 1.75 |
| 1438999_a_at | Nfat5                  | nuclear factor of activated T-cells 5   | 0.00310 | 1.12 |
| 1451978_at   | Loxl1                  | lysyl oxidase-like 1  | 0.00311 | 1.23 |
| 1458550_at   | Myo1d                  | myosin ID   | 0.00317 | 1.19 |
| 1440300_at   | ---                    | Transcribed locus   | 0.00322 | 1.16 |
| 1440873_at   | ---                    | ---   | 0.00324 | 1.43 |
| 1434788_at   | D930050A07Rik          | RIKEN cDNA D930050A07 gene  | 0.00325 | 1.73 |
| 1430395_at   | Ankrd45                | ankyrin repeat domain 45  | 0.00326 | 2.33 |
| 1425374_at   | Oas3                   | 2'-5' oligoadenylate synthetase 3   | 0.00326 | 1.93 |

**Table 2.9 continued:**

|              |               |  |         |      |
|--------------|---------------|--|---------|------|
| 1456716_s_at | 3110002H16Rik | RIKEN cDNA 3110002H16 gene   | 0.00327 | 1.18 |
| 1429159_at   | lith5         | inter-alpha (globulin) inhibitor H5  | 0.00328 | 1.25 |
| 1439409_x_at | Typ1          | tyrosinase-related protein 1   | 0.00330 | 1.71 |
| 1443586_at   | Fip111        | FIP1 like 1 ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )   | 0.00330 | 1.21 |
| 1419100_at   | Serpina3n     | serine (or cysteine) peptidase inhibitor, clade A, member 3N   | 0.00337 | 1.95 |
| 1441027_at   | ---           | Transcribed locus  | 0.00341 | 2.05 |
| 1460021_at   | EG626231      | predicted gene, EG626231   | 0.00341 | 1.48 |
| 1426804_at   | Smarca4       | SWI/SNF related, matrix associated, actin dependent regulator of chromatin, subfamily a, member 4                                      | 0.00344 | 1.11 |
| 1448922_at   | Dusp19        | dual specificity phosphatase 19  | 0.00346 | 1.17 |
| 1416328_a_at | Atp6v0e       | ATPase, H+ transporting, lysosomal V0 subunit E  | 0.00349 | 1.23 |
| 1458781_at   | Kcnk13        | Potassium channel, subfamily K, member 13  | 0.00349 | 1.73 |
| 1433067_at   | 6330582A15Rik | RIKEN cDNA 6330582A15 gene   | 0.00353 | 1.37 |
| 1456531_x_at | Prpf19        | PRP19/PSO4 pre-mRNA processing factor 19 homolog ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )  | 0.00355 | 1.16 |
| 1429265_a_at | Rnf130        | ring finger protein 130  | 0.00355 | 1.09 |
| 1417830_at   | Smc1a         | structural maintenance of chromosomes 1A   | 0.00356 | 1.13 |
| 1426789_s_at | Ssrp1         | structure specific recognition protein 1   | 0.00357 | 1.22 |
| 1420643_at   | Lfng          | lunatic fringe gene homolog ( <i>Drosophila</i> )  | 0.00360 | 1.42 |
| 1444213_at   | 1700012D14Rik | RIKEN cDNA 1700012D14 gene   | 0.00363 | 1.76 |
| 1452250_a_at | Col6a2        | procollagen, type VI, alpha 2  | 0.00363 | 1.12 |
| 1454448_at   | 2900018E21Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2900018E21 gene   | 0.00374 | 1.46 |
| 1426347_at   | 2010321M09Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2010321M09 gene   | 0.00375 | 1.13 |
| 1449708_s_at | Chek1         | checkpoint kinase 1 homolog ( <i>S. pombe</i> )  | 0.00377 | 2.85 |
| 1456752_at   | ---           | 13 days embryo heart cDNA, RIKEN full-length enriched library, clone:D330038P10 product:Mus musculus Nespas mRNA, full insert sequence | 0.00380 | 1.20 |
| 1443982_at   | Rgnf          | Rho-guanine nucleotide exchange factor   | 0.00381 | 2.28 |
| 1438643_at   | Camk1d        | Calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase ID   | 0.00384 | 1.21 |
| 1422519_at   | Cask          | calcium/calmodulin-dependent serine protein kinase (MAGUK family)  | 0.00384 | 1.13 |
| 1440999_at   | Zfp697        | zinc finger protein 697  | 0.00386 | 1.35 |
| 1456241_a_at | 1810073N04Rik | RIKEN cDNA 1810073N04 gene   | 0.00388 | 1.04 |

Table 2.9 continued:

|              |                     |  |         |       |
|--------------|---------------------|--|---------|-------|
| 1425541_at   | Ddx27               | DEAD (Asp-Glu-Ala-Asp) box polypeptide 27                                      | 0.00388 | 1.24  |
| 1449939_s_at | DIK1                | delta-like 1 homolog (Drosophila)  | 0.00392 | 1.44  |
| 1424089_a_at | Tcf4                | transcription factor 4   | 0.00392 | 1.28  |
| 1458644_at   | AI661708 ///        | expressed sequence AI661708 /// coiled-coil domain containing 62               | 0.00394 | 1.24  |
| 1433390_at   | Ccdc62              | RIKEN cDNA A230105L22 gene   | 0.00398 | 1.73  |
| 1426866_at   | A230105L22Rik       | carbohydrate (N-acetylgalactosamine 4-0) sulfotransferase 14                   | 0.00401 | 1.45  |
| 1422580_at   | Chst14              | myosin, light polypeptide 4  | 0.00403 | 12.61 |
| 1441029_at   | Myl4                | Axin 1   | 0.00404 | 1.46  |
| 1426525_at   | Axin1               | AT rich interactive domain 2 (Arid-rfx like)                                   | 0.00405 | 1.14  |
| 1459080_at   | Arid2               | ---  | 0.00408 | 1.57  |
| 1415935_at   | ---                 | SPARC related modular calcium binding 2  | 0.00410 | 1.14  |
| 1456694_x_at | Smoc2               | protein tyrosine phosphatase, non-receptor type 6                              | 0.00411 | 1.20  |
| 1432253_at   | Ptpn6               | RIKEN cDNA 4921523P09 gene   | 0.00412 | 1.61  |
| 1416188_at   | 4921523P09Rik       | GM2 ganglioside activator protein  | 0.00412 | 1.27  |
| 1448182_a_at | Gm2a                | CD24a antigen  | 0.00412 | 1.18  |
| 1431436_a_at | Cd24a               | katanin p60 subunit A-like 2   | 0.00417 | 1.88  |
| 1418454_at   | Katnal2             | microfibrillar associated protein 5  | 0.00419 | 1.22  |
| 1455899_x_at | Mfap5               | suppressor of cytokine signaling 3   | 0.00428 | 1.38  |
| 1422467_at   | Socs3               | palmitoyl-protein thioesterase 1   | 0.00428 | 1.20  |
| 1451181_at   | Ppt1                | transmembrane protein 121  | 0.00429 | 2.87  |
| 1441673_at   | Tmem121             | plasma membrane proteolipid  | 0.00430 | 1.52  |
| 1428156_at   | Plip                | guanine nucleotide binding protein (G protein), gamma 2 subunit                | 0.00431 | 1.31  |
| 1417756_a_at | Gng2                | lymphocyte specific 1  | 0.00432 | 1.34  |
| 1442809_at   | Lsp1                | sodium channel, voltage-gated, type IX, alpha /// similar to sodium channel 25 | 0.00436 | 2.20  |
| 1439527_at   | LOC671835 ///       | sodium channel 25  | 0.00437 | 1.19  |
| 1443668_x_at | Scn9a               | progesterone receptor /// predicted gene, ENSMUSG0000074510                    | 0.00447 | 1.40  |
| 1452648_at   | ENSMUSG000000074510 | expressed sequence C79407  | 0.00448 | 1.14  |
| 1428621_a_at | C79407              | transforming growth factor beta regulated gene 1                               | 0.00451 | 1.08  |
| 1426266_s_at | Tbfg1               | vacuolar protein sorting 25 (yeast)  | 0.00452 | 1.13  |
|              | Vps25               | zinc finger and BTB domain containing 8 opposite strand                        |         |       |
|              | Zbtb80s             |  |         |       |

**Table 2.9 continued:**

|              |               |   |         |      |
|--------------|---------------|---|---------|------|
| 1452729_at   | Dpm3          | dolichyl-phosphate mannosyltransferase polypeptide 3    | 0.00454 | 1.94 |
| 1441120_at   | Ceacam16      | CEA-related cell adhesion molecule 16                   | 0.00454 | 1.55 |
| 1423224_at   | 4432405B04Rik | RIKEN cDNA 4432405B04 gene                              | 0.00455 | 1.36 |
| 1457515_at   | Hipk1         | Homeodomain interacting protein kinase 1                | 0.00459 | 1.23 |
| 1441436_at   | Dusp12        | dual specificity phosphatase 12                         | 0.00465 | 1.26 |
| 1447819_x_at | Col8a1        | procollagen, type VIII, alpha 1                         | 0.00469 | 1.33 |
| 1436416_x_at | Fxc1          | fractured callus expressed transcript 1                 | 0.00473 | 1.20 |
| 1426591_at   | Gfm2          | G elongation factor, mitochondrial 2                    | 0.00481 | 1.35 |
| 1440624_at   | Ptprd         | Protein tyrosine phosphatase, receptor type, D          | 0.00482 | 1.38 |
| 1451394_at   | Dpp6          | dipeptidylpeptidase 6                                   | 0.00486 | 1.40 |
| 1418296_at   | Fxd5          | FXYD domain-containing ion transport regulator 5        | 0.00487 | 1.36 |
| 1436996_x_at | Lyz           | lysozyme  | 0.00488 | 1.36 |
| 1460245_at   | Klrd1         | killer cell lectin-like receptor, subfamily D, member 1 | 0.00489 | 1.78 |
| 1434754_at   | Garnl4        | GTPase activating RANGAP domain-like 4                  | 0.00494 | 1.19 |
| 1435830_a_at | 5430435G22Rik | RIKEN cDNA 5430435G22 gene                              | 0.00495 | 1.38 |
| 1426615_s_at | Ndrgr4        | N-myc downstream regulated gene 4                       | 0.00496 | 1.46 |
| 1437185_s_at | Tmsb10        | thymosin, beta 10                                       | 0.00499 | 1.44 |

**Table 2.10:** Down-regulated transcripts in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> versus wild-type diaphragm muscle, with expression fold changes indicated

| Probe ID     | Gene Symbol   | Gene Name   | p value  | Change |
|--------------|---------------|---|----------|--------|
| 1419223_a_at | Dtna          | dystrobrevin alpha  | 3.24E-09 | -5.00  |
| 1456069_at   | Dtna          | dystrobrevin alpha  | 8.49E-08 | -3.31  |
| 1427588_a_at | Dtna          | dystrobrevin alpha  | 1.05E-06 | -3.19  |
| 1426066_a_at | Dtna          | dystrobrevin alpha  | 1.69E-06 | -2.83  |
| 1416666_at   | Serpine2      | serine (or cysteine) peptidase inhibitor, clade E, member 2 | 1.77E-06 | -1.23  |
| 1429768_at   | Dtna          | dystrobrevin alpha  | 2.78E-06 | -4.55  |
| 1425292_at   | Dtna          | dystrobrevin alpha  | 3.31E-06 | -2.27  |
| 1420612_s_at | Ptp4a2        | protein tyrosine phosphatase 4a2                            | 1.61E-05 | -1.16  |
| 1422315_x_at | Phkg1         | phosphorylase kinase gamma 1                                | 2.21E-05 | -1.34  |
| 1460325_at   | Pum1          | pumilio 1 (Drosophila)                                      | 2.96E-05 | -1.13  |
| 1422063_a_at | Pex5          | peroxisome biogenesis factor 5                              | 7.79E-05 | -1.14  |
| 1460670_at   | Riok3         | RIO kinase 3 (yeast)  | 8.29E-05 | -2.97  |
| 1416215_at   | Gosr1         | golgi SNAP receptor complex member 1                        | 8.30E-05 | -1.20  |
| 1425164_a_at | Phkg1         | phosphorylase kinase gamma 1                                | 8.55E-05 | -1.38  |
| 1418592_at   | Dnaja4        | DnaJ (Hsp40) homolog, subfamily A, member 4                 | 8.90E-05 | -1.29  |
| 1437207_at   | Rnf170        | ring finger protein 170                                     | 9.35E-05 | -1.28  |
| 1418563_at   | Serbp1        | Serpine1 mRNA binding protein 1                             | 9.36E-05 | -1.10  |
| 1418915_at   | Mmachc        | methylmalonic aciduria cblC type, with homocystinuria       | 9.95E-05 | -1.16  |
| 1434682_at   | Zfp770        | zinc finger protein 770                                     | 0.00013  | -1.23  |
| 1455475_at   | 3110057O12Rik | RIKEN cDNA 3110057O12 gene                                  | 0.00013  | -1.31  |
| 1458087_at   | Stac3         | SH3 and cysteine rich domain 3                              | 0.00013  | -1.22  |
| 1425185_at   | 5830417C01Rik | RIKEN cDNA 5830417C01 gene                                  | 0.00014  | -1.10  |
| 1454976_at   | Sod2          | superoxide dismutase 2, mitochondrial                       | 0.00016  | -1.16  |
| 1426578_s_at | Snapap        | SNAP-associated protein                                     | 0.00016  | -1.10  |
| 1455473_at   | Usp13         | ubiquitin specific peptidase 13 (isopeptidase T-3)          | 0.00017  | -1.20  |
| 1455014_at   | AV009015      | expressed sequence AV009015                                 | 0.00018  | -1.25  |
| 1424324_at   | Esco1         | establishment of cohesion 1 homolog 1 (S. cerevisiae)       | 0.00019  | -2.14  |
| 1424946_a_at | Mtfr1         | mitochondrial fission regulator 1                           | 0.00019  | -1.24  |
| 1454987_a_at | H2-Ke6        | H2-K region expressed gene 6                                | 0.00019  | -1.17  |
| 1449078_at   | St3gal6       | ST3 beta-galactoside alpha-2,3-sialyltransferase 6          | 0.00021  | -1.25  |
| 1421529_a_at | Txnrd1        | thioredoxin reductase 1                                     | 0.00023  | -1.13  |

Table 2.10 continued:

|              |                    |   |         |       |
|--------------|--------------------|---|---------|-------|
| 1423200_at   | Ncor1              | nuclear receptor co-repressor 1                                 | 0.00024 | -1.08 |
| 1425196_a_at | Hint2              | histidine triad nucleotide binding protein 2                    | 0.00024 | -1.17 |
| 1430786_at   | 1110002E22Rik      | RIKEN cDNA 1110002E22 gene                                      | 0.00024 | -1.34 |
| 1455252_at   | Tsc1               | tuberous sclerosis 1  | 0.00029 | -1.18 |
| 1435430_at   | Tmem1              | transmembrane protein 1   | 0.00030 | -1.08 |
| 1426912_at   | EG621205 /// Rfwd2 | ring finger and WD repeat domain 2 /// predicted gene, EG621205 | 0.00032 | -1.10 |
| 1434537_at   | Slco3a1            | solute carrier organic anion transporter family, member 3a1     | 0.00033 | -1.30 |
| 1415747_s_at | RioK3              | RIO kinase 3 (yeast)  | 0.00034 | -1.18 |
| 1436387_at   | C330006P03Rik      | RIKEN cDNA C330006P03 gene                                      | 0.00034 | -1.57 |
| 1429615_at   | Zfp91              | zinc finger protein 91  | 0.00034 | -1.16 |
| 1449818_at   | Abcb4              | ATP-binding cassette, sub-family B (MDR/TAP), member 4          | 0.00035 | -1.23 |
| 1448918_at   | Slco3a1            | solute carrier organic anion transporter family, member 3a1     | 0.00036 | -1.29 |
| 1416180_a_at | Rdx                | radixin   | 0.00037 | -1.29 |
| 1452213_at   | Tex2               | testis expressed gene 2   | 0.00037 | -1.17 |
| 1460241_a_at | St3gal5            | ST3 beta-galactoside alpha-2,3-sialyltransferase 5              | 0.00037 | -1.34 |
| 1447870_x_at | 1110002E22Rik      | RIKEN cDNA 1110002E22 gene                                      | 0.00038 | -1.18 |
| 1449028_at   | Rhou               | ras homolog gene family, member U                               | 0.00039 | -1.33 |
| 1452791_at   | Coq2               | coenzyme Q2 homolog, prenyltransferase (yeast)                  | 0.00039 | -1.15 |
| 1449079_s_at | St3gal6            | ST3 beta-galactoside alpha-2,3-sialyltransferase 6              | 0.00039 | -1.28 |
| 1444504_at   | Dhrs7c             | dehydrogenase/reductase (SDR family) member 7C                  | 0.00039 | -1.22 |
| 1427414_at   | Prkar2a            | protein kinase, cAMP dependent regulatory, type II alpha        | 0.00040 | -1.35 |
| 1434717_at   | Cul3               | culin 3   | 0.00042 | -1.21 |
| 1436088_at   | 0910001A06Rik      | RIKEN cDNA 0910001A06 gene                                      | 0.00043 | -1.20 |
| 1423176_at   | Tob1               | transducer of ErbB-2.1  | 0.00043 | -1.22 |
| 1423266_at   | 2810405K02Rik      | RIKEN cDNA 2810405K02 gene                                      | 0.00044 | -1.15 |
| 1428473_at   | Ppp3cb             | protein phosphatase 3, catalytic subunit, beta isoform          | 0.00044 | -1.09 |
| 1434549_at   | Rab11a             | RAB11a, member RAS oncogene family                              | 0.00044 | -1.19 |
| 1460741_x_at | D17Wsu92e          | DNA segment, Chr 17, Wayne State University 92, expressed       | 0.00046 | -1.27 |
| 1427073_at   | Lace1              | lactation elevated 1  | 0.00047 | -1.19 |
| 1444502_at   | Pet112l            | PET112-like (yeast)   | 0.00049 | -1.28 |
| 1454840_at   | Mccc2              | methylcrotonoyl-Coenzyme A carboxylase 2 (beta)                 | 0.00049 | -1.23 |
| 1419145_at   | Smtm1              | smoothenin-like 1   | 0.00051 | -1.20 |
| 1449944_a_at | Sec61a2            | Sec61, alpha subunit 2 (S. cerevisiae)                          | 0.00052 | -1.13 |

**Table 2.10 continued:**

|              |            |  |         |       |
|--------------|------------|--|---------|-------|
| 1415909_at   | Stip1      | stress-induced phosphoprotein 1  | 0.00053 | -1.22 |
| 1435787_at   | Ppm1l      | protein phosphatase 1 (formerly 2C)-like   | 0.00054 | -1.20 |
| 1428164_at   | Nudt9      | nudix (nucleoside diphosphate linked moiety X)-type motif 9  | 0.00055 | -1.11 |
| 1417206_at   | Urod       | uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase   | 0.00055 | -1.11 |
| 1434002_at   | Ches1      | checkpoint suppressor 1  | 0.00058 | -1.13 |
| 1438031_at   | Rasgrp3    | RAS, guanyl releasing protein 3  | 0.00058 | -1.70 |
| 1437637_at   | Phf2       | putative homeodomain transcription factor 2  | 0.00058 | -1.30 |
| 1427718_a_at | Mdm2       | transformed mouse 3T3 cell double minute 2   | 0.00060 | -1.08 |
| 1421938_at   | Serhl      | serine hydrolase-like  | 0.00061 | -1.12 |
| 1441863_x_at | Krt13      | keratin 13   | 0.00064 | -1.22 |
| 1425891_a_at | Grtp1      | GH regulated TBC protein 1   | 0.00064 | -1.39 |
| 1450386_at   | Kpna3      | karyopherin (importin) alpha 3   | 0.00065 | -1.10 |
| 1421891_at   | St3gal2    | ST3 beta-galactoside alpha-2,3-sialyltransferase 2   | 0.00068 | -1.11 |
| 1436070_at   | Glo1       | glyoxalase 1   | 0.00069 | -1.28 |
| 1454637_at   | Klh8       | kelch-like 8 (Drosophila)  | 0.00070 | -1.23 |
| 1434410_at   | BC043118   | cDNA sequence BC043118   | 0.00070 | -1.23 |
| 1438030_at   | Rasgrp3    | RAS, guanyl releasing protein 3  | 0.00077 | -1.26 |
| 1434042_s_at | Mtmr3      | myotubularin related protein 3   | 0.00078 | -1.06 |
| 1436421_s_at | Arpc5l     | actin related protein 2/3 complex, subunit 5-like  | 0.00078 | -1.20 |
| 1426483_at   | Prkrir     | protein-kinase, interferon-inducible double stranded RNA dependent inhibitor, repressor of (P58 repressor) | 0.00078 | -1.15 |
| 1423047_at   | Tollip     | toll interacting protein   | 0.00079 | -1.08 |
| 1435384_at   | Ube2n      | ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2N   | 0.00082 | -1.25 |
| 1454168_a_at | Clpb       | ClpB caseinolytic peptidase B homolog (E. coli)  | 0.00084 | -1.34 |
| 1448484_at   | Amd1       | S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase 1   | 0.00085 | -1.24 |
| 1427189_at   | Arh1       | ariadne ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2 binding protein homolog 1 (Drosophila)                             | 0.00086 | -1.16 |
| 1452442_at   | Usp13      | Ubiquitin specific peptidase 13 (isopeptidase T-3)   | 0.00087 | -1.18 |
| 1423536_at   | Strn3      | striatin, calmodulin binding protein 3   | 0.00087 | -1.16 |
| 1446978_at   | ---        | ---  | 0.00090 | -1.66 |
| 1451638_s_at | Armrc1 /// | armadillo repeat containing 1 ///<br>similar to armadillo repeat-containing protein                        | 0.00091 | -1.15 |
| 1419374_at   | LOC634390  | WW domain binding protein 4  | 0.00093 | -1.10 |
|              | Wbp4       |  |         |       |

Table 2.10 continued:

|              |                   |   |         |       |
|--------------|-------------------|---|---------|-------|
| 1438022_at   | Rab11fip3         | RAB11 family interacting protein 3 (class II)                                 | 0.00100 | -1.28 |
| 1430656_a_at | Asnsd1            | asparagine synthetase domain containing 1                                     | 0.00102 | -1.14 |
| 1423652_at   | Isca1             | iron-sulfur cluster assembly 1 homolog ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> )               | 0.00103 | -1.17 |
| 1420909_at   | Vegfa             | vascular endothelial growth factor A  | 0.00103 | -1.25 |
| 1437728_at   | Alkbh5            | alkB, alkylation repair homolog 5 ( <i>E. coli</i> )                          | 0.00103 | -1.16 |
| 1441069_at   | Zdhhc23           | zinc finger, DHC domain containing 23   | 0.00104 | -1.45 |
| 1425352_at   | Rcor3             | REST corepressor 3  | 0.00105 | -1.26 |
| 1426921_at   | Abcf1             | ATP-binding cassette, sub-family F (GCN20), member 1                          | 0.00105 | -1.29 |
| 1428576_at   | Hif1an            | hypoxia-inducible factor 1, alpha subunit inhibitor                           | 0.00106 | -1.14 |
| 1436440_at   | Slc25a12          | solute carrier family 25 (mitochondrial carrier, Aralar), member 12           | 0.00109 | -1.16 |
| 1420072_s_at | --                | --  | 0.00109 | -1.72 |
| 1450768_at   | Dlg1              | discs, large homolog 1 ( <i>Drosophila</i> )                                  | 0.00111 | -1.17 |
| 1428293_at   | 2310022M17Rik     | RIKEN cDNA 2310022M17 gene  | 0.00111 | -1.15 |
| 1452887_at   | Traf3ip1          | TNF receptor-associated factor 3 interacting protein 1                        | 0.00112 | -1.20 |
| 1436079_s_at | Vapb              | vesicle-associated membrane protein, associated protein B and C               | 0.00112 | -1.20 |
| 1419359_at   | Hexim1            | hexamethylene bis-acetamide inducible 1                                       | 0.00113 | -1.21 |
| 1420932_at   | Mapk8             | mitogen activated protein kinase 8  | 0.00114 | -1.08 |
| 1428461_at   | Ppp2r5e           | protein phosphatase 2, regulatory subunit B (B56), epsilon isoform            | 0.00114 | -1.13 |
| 1449505_at   | Kpna1             | karyopherin (importin) alpha 1  | 0.00114 | -1.22 |
| 1455568_at   | 2310015A05Rik     | RIKEN cDNA 2310015A05 gene  | 0.00114 | -2.09 |
| 1430474_a_at | Mtch2             | mitochondrial carrier homolog 2 ( <i>C. elegans</i> )                         | 0.00115 | -1.12 |
| 1435364_at   | Cyhr1             | cysteine and histidine rich 1   | 0.00116 | -1.17 |
| 1460519_a_at | Mettl5            | methyltransferase like 5  | 0.00118 | -1.10 |
| 1449036_at   | Rnf128            | ring finger protein 128   | 0.00119 | -1.15 |
| 1422293_a_at | Kctd1             | potassium channel tetramerisation domain containing 1                         | 0.00119 | -1.65 |
| 1448100_at   | 4833439L19Rik     | RIKEN cDNA 4833439L19 gene  | 0.00120 | -1.11 |
| 1418782_at   | Rxrg              | retinoid X receptor gamma   | 0.00121 | -1.28 |
| 1417183_at   | Dnaj2             | DnaJ (Hsp40) homolog, subfamily A, member 2                                   | 0.00122 | -1.15 |
| 1433113_at   | 4921504P20Rik     | RIKEN cDNA 4921504P20 gene  | 0.00124 | -1.37 |
| 1423168_at   | Prei3             | preimplantation protein 3   | 0.00125 | -1.23 |
| 1455794_at   | D130058I21Rik     | RIKEN cDNA D130058I21 gene  | 0.00125 | -1.27 |
| 1416946_a_at | Acaa1a /// Acaa1b | acetyl-Coenzyme A acyltransferase 1A /// acetyl-Coenzyme A acyltransferase 1B | 0.00126 | -1.18 |

Table 2.10 continued:

|              |                 |   |         |       |
|--------------|-----------------|---|---------|-------|
| 1437987_at   | --              | --  | 0.00126 | -1.28 |
| 1457596_at   | --              | --  | 0.00127 | -1.49 |
| 1456869_at   | Zfp787          | zinc finger protein 787   | 0.00128 | -1.28 |
| 1427212_at   | Mapkap1         | mitogen-activated protein kinase associated protein 1                                       | 0.00130 | -1.16 |
| 1457281_at   | 4930461P20Rik   | RIKEN cDNA 4930461P20 gene  | 0.00130 | -1.32 |
| 1449576_at   | Eiff1ay         | eukaryotic translation initiation factor 1A, Y-linked                                       | 0.00131 | -1.34 |
| 1453796_a_at | Ergic2          | ERGIC and golgi 2   | 0.00132 | -1.17 |
| 1438196_at   | Gpd1l           | glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 1-like   | 0.00133 | -1.18 |
| 1422743_at   | Phka1           | phosphorylase kinase alpha 1  | 0.00134 | -1.35 |
| 1438006_at   | 4933439F18Rik   | RIKEN cDNA 4933439F18 gene  | 0.00136 | -1.16 |
| 1452300_at   | 2410005O16Rik   | RIKEN cDNA 2410005O16 gene  | 0.00136 | -1.27 |
| 1428309_s_at | Pdrg1           | p53 and DNA damage regulated 1  | 0.00137 | -1.14 |
| 1424563_at   | Slc25a4         | solute carrier family 25 (mitochondrial carrier, adenine nucleotide translocator), member 4 | 0.00138 | -1.21 |
| 1424422_s_at | Flad1 /// Lenep | lens epithelial protein /// RFad1, flavin adenine dinucleotide synthetase, homolog (yeast)  | 0.00140 | -1.17 |
| 1425190_a_at | Phospho2        | phosphatase, orphan 2   | 0.00142 | -1.29 |
| 1423096_at   | Capn7           | calpain 7   | 0.00143 | -1.15 |
| 1453406_a_at | Rab28           | RAB28, member RAS oncogene family   | 0.00143 | -1.20 |
| 1418589_a_at | Mlf1            | myeloid leukemia factor 1   | 0.00144 | -1.16 |
| 1447827_x_at | Spop            | speckle-type POZ protein  | 0.00146 | -1.48 |
| 1453744_a_at | Ankrd40         | ankyrin repeat domain 40  | 0.00147 | -1.25 |
| 1454730_at   | Tap1            | transmembrane anterior posterior transformation 1   | 0.00149 | -1.15 |
| 1436939_at   | Unc45b          | unc-45 homolog B (C. elegans)   | 0.00149 | -1.17 |
| 1444644_x_at | Tatdn1          | TatD DNase domain containing 1  | 0.00149 | -1.11 |
| 1416452_at   | Oat             | ornithine aminotransferase  | 0.00149 | -1.15 |
| 1434552_at   | Wdr77           | WD repeat domain 77   | 0.00150 | -1.12 |
| 1425399_at   | 9630055N22Rik   | RIKEN cDNA 9630055N22 gene  | 0.00152 | -1.21 |
| 1460576_at   | Exoc6           | exocyst complex component 6   | 0.00152 | -1.10 |
| 1450756_s_at | Cul3            | cullin 3  | 0.00153 | -1.23 |
| 1444091_a_at | 6430571L13Rik   | RIKEN cDNA 6430571L13 gene  | 0.00154 | -1.46 |
| 1420056_s_at | Jmjd6           | jumonji domain containing 6   | 0.00159 | -1.19 |
| 1454960_at   | Smad3           | MAD homolog 3 (Drosophila)  | 0.00160 | -1.19 |

**Table 2.10 continued:**

|              |               |  |         |       |
|--------------|---------------|--|---------|-------|
| 1416846_a_at | Pdzm3         | PDZ domain containing RING finger 3  | 0.00161 | -1.19 |
| 1443304_at   | Mtt5          | metallothionein-like 5, testis-specific (tesmin)                                   | 0.00162 | -1.46 |
| 1415910_s_at | Ciapin1       | cytokine induced apoptosis inhibitor 1   | 0.00163 | -1.27 |
| 1416230_at   | Rfk           | riboflavin kinase  | 0.00164 | -1.17 |
| 1438012_at   | Ppm1l         | protein phosphatase 1 (formerly 2C)-like   | 0.00166 | -1.32 |
| 1435841_s_at | Sucg2         | succinate-Coenzyme A ligase, GDP-forming, beta subunit                             | 0.00166 | -1.13 |
| 1447845_s_at | Vnn1          | vanin 1  | 0.00169 | -1.51 |
| 1418117_at   | Ndufs4        | NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) Fe-S protein 4                                     | 0.00170 | -1.19 |
| 1425610_s_at | Galnt2        | UDP-N-acetyl-alpha-D-galactosamine:polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase 2 | 0.00172 | -1.20 |
| 1433487_at   | Clcn3         | chloride channel 3   | 0.00173 | -1.20 |
| 1449504_at   | Kpna1         | karyopherin (importin) alpha 1   | 0.00173 | -1.41 |
| 1419365_at   | Pex11a        | peroxisomal biogenesis factor 11a  | 0.00173 | -1.29 |
| 1418649_at   | Egln3         | EGL nine homolog 3 (C. elegans)  | 0.00173 | -1.27 |
| 1416541_at   | Clpb          | ClpB caseinolytic peptidase B homolog (E. coli)                                    | 0.00175 | -1.24 |
| 1434738_at   | Tarsl2        | threonyl-tRNA synthetase-like 2  | 0.00176 | -1.20 |
| 1431398_at   | 5730446D14Rik | RIKEN cDNA 5730446D14 gene   | 0.00176 | -1.45 |
| 1420631_a_at | Blep          | bladder cancer associated protein homolog (human)                                  | 0.00181 | -1.19 |
| 1455412_at   | 9330180L21Rik | RIKEN cDNA 9330180L21 gene   | 0.00182 | -1.18 |
| 1425002_at   | Sectm1a       | secreted and transmembrane 1A  | 0.00186 | -1.73 |
| 1439708_at   | Myom3         | myomesin family, member 3  | 0.00188 | -1.16 |
| 1451744_a_at | Zadh1         | zinc binding alcohol dehydrogenase, domain containing 1                            | 0.00188 | -1.15 |
| 1434023_at   | Ccdc100       | coiled-coil domain containing 100  | 0.00190 | -1.13 |
| 1428971_at   | Ccny          | cyclin Y   | 0.00190 | -1.27 |
| 1420727_a_at | Tmhe          | trimethyllysine hydroxylase, epsilon   | 0.00191 | -1.30 |
| 1418038_s_at | Dusp19        | dual specificity phosphatase 19  | 0.00191 | -1.09 |
| 1433545_s_at | Acad11        | acyl-Coenzyme A dehydrogenase family, member 11                                    | 0.00191 | -1.18 |
| 1457936_at   | Mapk8         | mitogen activated protein kinase 8   | 0.00192 | -1.25 |
| 1436891_at   | Usp15         | ubiquitin specific peptidase 15  | 0.00192 | -1.34 |
| 1424393_s_at | Achfe1        | alcohol dehydrogenase, iron containing, 1  | 0.00193 | -1.22 |
| 1433486_at   | Clcn3         | chloride channel 3   | 0.00195 | -1.16 |
| 1448133_at   | Nmd3          | NMD3 homolog (S. cerevisiae)   | 0.00198 | -1.12 |
| 1451652_a_at | 5033428A16Rik | RIKEN cDNA 5033428A16 gene   | 0.00199 | -1.07 |

**Table 2.10 continued:**

|              |               |  |         |       |
|--------------|---------------|--|---------|-------|
| 1432158_a_at | Trappc2       | trafficking protein particle complex 2   | 0.00199 | -1.10 |
| 1457275_at   | Dmn           | desmuslin  | 0.00199 | -1.27 |
| 1434556_at   | ---           | Bone marrow macrophage cDNA, RIKEN full-length enriched library, clone:l830003K21 product:unclassifiable, full insert sequence | 0.00200 | -1.14 |
| 1448882_at   | Tmem93        | transmembrane protein 93   | 0.00203 | -1.08 |
| 1430637_at   | 2210016H18Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2210016H18 gene   | 0.00206 | -1.78 |
| 1440989_at   | Mrip35        | Mitochondrial ribosomal protein L35  | 0.00206 | -1.15 |
| 1439730_at   | Ncald         | Neurocalcin delta  | 0.00207 | -2.00 |
| 1429146_at   | 6620401M08Rik | RIKEN cDNA 6620401M08 gene   | 0.00210 | -1.18 |
| 1418170_a_at | Zcchc14       | zinc finger, CCHC domain containing 14   | 0.00210 | -1.26 |
| 1426531_at   | Zmynd11       | zinc finger, MYND domain containing 11   | 0.00214 | -1.09 |
| 1444774_at   | Det1          | de-etiolated homolog 1 (Arabidopsis)   | 0.00214 | -2.28 |
| 1427153_at   | Bckdhb        | branched chain ketoacid dehydrogenase E1, beta polypeptide   | 0.00215 | -1.22 |
| 1436705_at   | Tmem32        | transmembrane protein 32   | 0.00216 | -1.10 |
| 1423492_at   | Mrip45        | mitochondrial ribosomal protein L45  | 0.00216 | -1.16 |
| 1433526_at   | Kihl8         | ketch-like 8 (Drosophila)  | 0.00217 | -1.48 |
| 1442148_at   | Psip1         | PC4 and SFRS1 interacting protein 1  | 0.00217 | -1.39 |
| 1416229_at   | Rfk           | riboflavin kinase  | 0.00219 | -1.14 |
| 1460436_at   | Ndst1         | N-deacetylase/N-sulfotransferase (heparan glucosaminyl) 1  | 0.00220 | -1.10 |
| 1451943_a_at | Ppm1a         | protein phosphatase 1A, magnesium dependent, alpha isoform   | 0.00221 | -1.21 |
| 1434071_a_at | Pelo          | pelota homolog (Drosophila)  | 0.00221 | -1.30 |
| 1420858_at   | Pkia          | protein kinase inhibitor, alpha  | 0.00221 | -1.25 |
| 1415920_at   | Cstf2t        | cleavage stimulation factor, 3' pre-RNA subunit 2, tau   | 0.00224 | -1.08 |
| 1436982_at   | Tnrc6b        | trinucleotide repeat containing 6b   | 0.00225 | -1.10 |
| 1422524_at   | Abcb6         | ATP-binding cassette, sub-family B (MDR/TFAP), member 6  | 0.00227 | -1.17 |
| 1438322_x_at | Fdft1         | farnesyl diphosphate farnesyl transferase 1  | 0.00228 | -1.21 |
| 1452785_at   | 1700034H14Rik | RIKEN cDNA 1700034H14 gene   | 0.00232 | -1.16 |
| 1434135_at   | B3galnt2      | UDP-GalNAc:betaGlcNAc beta 1,3-galactosaminyltransferase, polypeptide 2  | 0.00233 | -1.21 |
| 1419352_at   | I7Rn6         | lethal, Chr 7, Rinchik 6   | 0.00236 | -1.16 |
| 1448835_at   | E2f6          | E2F transcription factor 6   | 0.00237 | -1.14 |
| 1427677_a_at | Sox6          | SRY-box containing gene 6  | 0.00239 | -1.16 |
| 1420859_at   | Pkia          | protein kinase inhibitor, alpha  | 0.00239 | -1.13 |

Table 2.10 continued:

|              |               |   |         |       |
|--------------|---------------|---|---------|-------|
| 1424109_a_at | Glo1          | glyoxalase 1  | 0.00240 | -1.12 |
| 1442325_at   | Tbc1d24       | TBC1 domain family, member 24   | 0.00242 | -1.27 |
| 1436224_at   | ---           | 18-day embryo whole body cDNA, RIKEN full-length enriched library, clone:110061F19 product:unclassifiable, full insert sequence | 0.00242 | -1.16 |
| 1460531_at   | 2900069M18Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2900069M18 gene  | 0.00244 | -1.67 |
| 1418432_at   | Cab39         | calcium binding protein 39  | 0.00248 | -1.25 |
| 1449469_at   | Pkd2l2        | polycystic kidney disease 2-like 2  | 0.00248 | -1.62 |
| 1421491_a_at | Tmem49        | transmembrane protein 49  | 0.00250 | -1.15 |
| 1443872_at   | March2        | Membrane-associated ring finger (C3HC4) 2   | 0.00251 | -1.20 |
| 1429188_at   | Cox11         | COX11 homolog, cytochrome c oxidase assembly protein (yeast)  | 0.00251 | -1.10 |
| 1441371_at   | Plxna4        | plexin A4   | 0.00252 | -1.36 |
| 1427407_s_at | Trip11        | thyroid hormone receptor interactor 11  | 0.00253 | -1.16 |
| 1451508_at   | Larp2         | La ribonucleoprotein domain family, member 2  | 0.00255 | -1.13 |
| 1417456_at   | Gnpat         | glyceronephosphate O-acyltransferase  | 0.00257 | -1.18 |
| 1428991_at   | Hrasl5        | HRAS-like suppressor  | 0.00257 | -1.18 |
| 1452937_s_at | Ccdc28b       | coiled coil domain containing 28B   | 0.00258 | -1.16 |
| 1437067_at   | Phtf2         | putative homeodomain transcription factor 2   | 0.00272 | -1.21 |
| 1426880_at   | Etl4          | enhancer trap locus 4   | 0.00272 | -1.13 |
| 1453657_at   | 2310065F04Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2310065F04 gene  | 0.00273 | -1.33 |
| 1435836_at   | Pdk1          | pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase, isoenzyme 1  | 0.00275 | -1.15 |
| 1425730_at   | Cacng6        | calcium channel, voltage-dependent, gamma subunit 6   | 0.00277 | -1.19 |
| 1427400_at   | Lbx1          | ladybird homeobox homolog 1 (Drosophila)  | 0.00280 | -1.24 |
| 1421815_at   | Epdr1         | ependymin related protein 1 (zebrafish)   | 0.00282 | -1.22 |
| 1458081_at   | ---           | 13 days embryo heart cDNA, RIKEN full-length enriched library, clone:D330025O06 product:unclassifiable, full insert sequence    | 0.00283 | -1.40 |
| 1455723_at   | D1Erd448e     | DNA segment, Chr 1, ERATO Doi 448, expressed  | 0.00284 | -1.22 |
| 1448630_a_at | Sdhc          | succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit C, integral membrane protein   | 0.00285 | -1.16 |
| 1450651_at   | Myo10         | myosin X  | 0.00286 | -1.34 |
| 1428323_at   | Gpd2          | glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase 2, mitochondrial   | 0.00287 | -1.30 |
| 1416993_at   | Cog4          | component of oligomeric golgi complex 4   | 0.00287 | -1.11 |
| 1430154_at   | 4930543C13Rik | RIKEN cDNA 4930543C13 gene  | 0.00289 | -1.15 |
| 1416204_at   | Gpd1          | glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 1 (soluble)  | 0.00290 | -1.26 |

**Table 2.10 continued:**

|              |                   |  |         |       |
|--------------|-------------------|--|---------|-------|
| 1420116_s_at | Golph3            | golgi phosphoprotein 3   | 0.00290 | -1.16 |
| 1424147_at   | Ahsa1             | AHA1, activator of heat shock protein ATPase homolog 1 (yeast)       | 0.00291 | -1.14 |
| 1444956_at   | Gabarrap12        | Gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA-A) receptor-associated protein-like 2  | 0.00292 | -1.19 |
| 1448743_at   | Ssx2ip            | synovial sarcoma, X breakpoint 2 interacting protein                 | 0.00297 | -1.23 |
| 1423780_at   | Hibadh            | 3-hydroxyisobutyrate dehydrogenase                                   | 0.00297 | -1.12 |
| 1439010_at   | D330037H05Rik /// | RIKEN cDNA D330037H05 gene ///                                       | 0.00297 | -1.15 |
|              | LOC673040 ///     | similar to La-related protein 4 (La                                  |         |       |
|              | LOC677019         | ribonucleoprotein domain family member 4)                            |         |       |
| 1435333_at   | 1110007M04Rik     | RIKEN cDNA 1110007M04 gene   | 0.00298 | -1.17 |
| 1433860_at   | 6030458C11Rik     | RIKEN cDNA 6030458C11 gene   | 0.00299 | -1.18 |
| 1454858_x_at | Mettl7a           | methyltransferase like 7A  | 0.00301 | -1.19 |
| 1449257_at   | D11Wsu99e         | DNA segment, Chr 11, Wayne State University 99, expressed            | 0.00303 | -1.19 |
| 1418502_a_at | Oxr1              | oxidation resistance 1   | 0.00304 | -1.15 |
| 1419616_at   | Bmpr2             | bone morphogenic protein receptor, type II (serine/threonine kinase) | 0.00304 | -1.19 |
| 1457861_at   | A230009B12Rik     | RIKEN cDNA A230009B12 gene   | 0.00308 | -1.82 |
| 1435923_at   | Gm237             | gene model 237, (NCBI)   | 0.00309 | -1.20 |
| 1429194_at   | Tigd2             | tigger transposable element derived 2                                | 0.00313 | -1.10 |
| 1421456_at   | P2ry1             | purinergic receptor P2Y, G-protein coupled 1                         | 0.00314 | -1.47 |
| 1422261_a_at | Msh3              | mutS homolog 3 (E. coli)   | 0.00318 | -1.43 |
| 1425020_at   | EG621629 ///      | UBX domain containing 4 ///  | 0.00319 | -1.21 |
| 1422795_at   | Cul3              | predicted gene, EG621629   | 0.00322 | -1.19 |
| 1431416_a_at | Jam2              | junction adhesion molecule 2   | 0.00323 | -1.79 |
| 1421878_at   | Mapk9             | mitogen activated protein kinase 9                                   | 0.00324 | -1.29 |
| 1419371_s_at | Gosr2             | golgi SNAP receptor complex member 2                                 | 0.00325 | -1.08 |
| 1425918_at   | Egln3             | EGln nine homolog 3 (C. elegans)                                     | 0.00325 | -1.40 |
| 1418947_at   | Nek3              | NIMA (never in mitosis gene a)-related expressed kinase 3            | 0.00331 | -1.16 |
| 1458302_at   | ---               | Transcribed locus  | 0.00334 | -1.18 |
| 1424917_a_at | Wipi1             | WD repeat domain, phosphoinositide interacting 1                     | 0.00336 | -1.16 |
| 1453732_at   | Ccdc90a           | coiled-coil domain containing 90A                                    | 0.00336 | -1.24 |
| 1425439_a_at | Slc41a3           | solute carrier family 41, member 3                                   | 0.00337 | -1.32 |
| 1445655_at   | ---               | Transcribed locus  | 0.00337 | -1.36 |
| 1417315_at   | Gripap1           | GRIP1 associated protein 1   | 0.00340 | -1.18 |

**Table 2.10 continued:**

|              |                    |   |         |       |
|--------------|--------------------|---|---------|-------|
| 1431980_a_at | As3mt              | arsenic (+3 oxidation state) methyltransferase  | 0.00340 | -1.19 |
| 1435567_at   | Phka1              | phosphorylase kinase alpha 1  | 0.00341 | -1.29 |
| 1452157_at   | Eprs /// LOC633677 | glutamyl-prolyl-tRNA synthetase /// similar to Bifunctional aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase | 0.00343 | -1.16 |
| 1448924_at   | Tmem186            | transmembrane protein 186   | 0.00344 | -1.10 |
| 1421872_at   | Rab24              | RAB24, member RAS oncogene family   | 0.00344 | -1.11 |
| 1454838_s_at | AW548124           | expressed sequence AW548124   | 0.00344 | -1.25 |
| 1418152_at   | Nsbp1              | nucleosome binding protein 1  | 0.00346 | -1.26 |
| 1418586_at   | Adcy9              | adenylate cyclase 9   | 0.00346 | -1.18 |
| 1427441_a_at | Sucig2             | succinate-Coenzyme A ligase, GDP-forming, beta subunit                                | 0.00346 | -1.17 |
| 1418763_at   | Nif2               | nitrilase family, member 2  | 0.00349 | -1.11 |
| 1434977_at   | 4933403F05Rik      | RIKEN cDNA 4933403F05 gene  | 0.00350 | -1.19 |
| 1416192_at   | Napa               | N-ethylmaleimide sensitive fusion protein attachment protein alpha                    | 0.00351 | -1.22 |
| 1450910_at   | Cap2               | CAP, adenylate cyclase-associated protein, 2 (yeast)                                  | 0.00354 | -1.10 |
| 1450858_a_at | Ube2d3             | ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2D 3 (UBC4/5 homolog, yeast)                            | 0.00355 | -1.07 |
| 1419866_s_at | Atxn2              | ataxin 2  | 0.00356 | -1.11 |
| 1421158_at   | Cgnl1              | cingulin-like 1   | 0.00356 | -1.79 |
| 1453307_a_at | Anapc5             | anaphase-promoting complex subunit 5  | 0.00360 | -1.20 |
| 1432472_a_at | Mccc2              | methylcrotonyl-Coenzyme A carboxylase 2 (beta)  | 0.00361 | -1.21 |
| 1435556_at   | Zfp597             | zinc finger protein 597   | 0.00362 | -1.18 |
| 1435280_at   | Al452195           | expressed sequence Al452195   | 0.00364 | -1.24 |
| 1420644_a_at | Sec61a2            | Sec61, alpha subunit 2 (S. cerevisiae)  | 0.00365 | -1.14 |
| 1422208_a_at | Gnb5               | guanine nucleotide binding protein, beta 5  | 0.00368 | -1.10 |
| 1424013_at   | Etf1               | eukaryotic translation termination factor 1   | 0.00370 | -1.06 |
| 1455558_at   | Gm114              | gene model 114, (NCBI)  | 0.00370 | -1.21 |
| 1433819_s_at | Agpat3             | 1-acylglycerol-3-phosphate O-acyltransferase 3  | 0.00371 | -1.24 |
| 1455991_at   | Ccbl2              | cysteine conjugate-beta lyase 2   | 0.00374 | -1.14 |
| 1460213_at   | Golga4             | golgi autoantigen, golgin subfamily a, 4  | 0.00376 | -1.28 |
| 1428025_s_at | Pitpnc1            | phosphatidylinositol transfer protein, cytoplasmic 1                                  | 0.00376 | -1.14 |
| 1421018_at   | 1110018J18Rik      | RIKEN cDNA 1110018J18 gene  | 0.00377 | -1.27 |
| 1416007_at   | Satb1              | special AT-rich sequence binding protein 1  | 0.00384 | -1.17 |
| 1437398_a_at | Aldh9a1            | aldehyde dehydrogenase 9, subfamily A1  | 0.00385 | -1.20 |
| 1451921_a_at | Nfat5              | nuclear factor of activated T-cells 5   | 0.00386 | -2.48 |

**Table 2.10 continued:**

|              |               |   |         |       |
|--------------|---------------|---|---------|-------|
| 1435679_at   | Optn          | optineurin  | 0.00392 | -1.23 |
| 1421914_s_at | Mrp119        | mitochondrial ribosomal protein L19   | 0.00393 | -1.09 |
| 1417247_at   | A1597479      | expressed sequence A1597479   | 0.00396 | -1.13 |
| 1439855_at   | Tmtc1         | transmembrane and tetraicopeptide repeat containing 1                             | 0.00397 | -1.24 |
| 1427565_a_at | Abcc5         | ATP-binding cassette, sub-family C (CFTR/MRP), member 5                           | 0.00398 | -1.23 |
| 1422744_at   | Phka1         | phosphorylase kinase alpha 1  | 0.00399 | -1.32 |
| 1445841_at   | Lrrc39        | leucine rich repeat containing 39   | 0.00400 | -1.25 |
| 1453208_at   | 2700089E24Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2700089E24 gene  | 0.00405 | -1.14 |
| 1426146_a_at | Chpt1         | choline phosphotransferase 1  | 0.00406 | -1.22 |
| 1418412_at   | Tpd5211       | tumor protein D52-like 1  | 0.00409 | -1.20 |
| 1420826_at   | Letm1         | leucine zipper-EF-hand containing transmembrane protein 1                         | 0.00410 | -1.20 |
| 1425597_a_at | Qk            | quaking   | 0.00413 | -1.25 |
| 1427152_at   | Qser1         | glutamine and serine rich 1   | 0.00414 | -1.18 |
| 1438553_x_at | ---           | ---   | 0.00416 | -1.17 |
| 1432429_at   | 8430437N05Rik | RIKEN cDNA 8430437N05 gene  | 0.00416 | -1.93 |
| 1448844_at   | Cyb5b         | cytochrome b5 type B  | 0.00417 | -1.13 |
| 1435071_at   | Zfyve1        | zinc finger, FYVE domain containing 1   | 0.00417 | -1.32 |
| 1433453_a_at | Abtb2         | ankyrin repeat and BTB (POZ) domain containing 2                                  | 0.00418 | -1.30 |
| 1455062_at   | AU017455      | expressed sequence AU017455   | 0.00418 | -1.41 |
| 1420967_at   | Slc25a15      | solute carrier family 25 (mitochondrial carrier ornithine transporter), member 15 | 0.00419 | -1.18 |
| 1426773_at   | Mfn1          | mitofusin 1   | 0.00421 | -1.20 |
| 1423442_a_at | Fbxw2         | F-box and WD-40 domain protein 2  | 0.00422 | -1.13 |
| 1454680_at   | D5Erttd579e   | DNA segment, Chr 5, ERATO Doi 579, expressed                                      | 0.00422 | -1.14 |
| 1438011_at   | Pcyt1a        | phosphate cytidyltransferase 1, choline, alpha isoform                            | 0.00431 | -1.17 |
| 1425115_at   | Rbbp6         | retinoblastoma binding protein 6  | 0.00435 | -1.17 |
| 1424892_at   | Zkscan5       | zinc finger with KRAB and SCAN domains 5  | 0.00435 | -1.15 |
| 1435591_at   | A1426330      | expressed sequence A1426330   | 0.00438 | -1.14 |
| 1429430_at   | Pcmttd1       | protein-L-isoaspartate (D-aspartate) O-methyltransferase domain containing 1      | 0.00440 | -1.16 |
| 1424488_a_at | Ppa2          | pyrophosphatase (inorganic) 2   | 0.00443 | -1.14 |
| 1435501_at   | 2410024A21Rik | RIKEN cDNA 2410024A21 gene  | 0.00445 | -1.20 |
| 1448486_at   | Mut           | methylmalonyl-Coenzyme A mutase   | 0.00447 | -1.16 |

**Table 2.10 continued:**

|              |                    |   |         |       |
|--------------|--------------------|---|---------|-------|
| 1431020_a_at | Fgfr1op2           | FGFR1 oncogene partner 2  | 0.00447 | -1.17 |
| 1417241_at   | X83328             | EST X83328  | 0.00449 | -1.10 |
| 1434307_at   | Tmem64             | transmembrane protein 64  | 0.00450 | -1.14 |
| 1439332_at   | Ddit4l             | DNA-damage-inducible transcript 4-like  | 0.00450 | -1.37 |
| 1426216_at   | Cog6               | component of oligomeric golgi complex 6   | 0.00453 | -1.08 |
| 1459048_s_at | Zfp142             | zinc finger protein 142   | 0.00454 | -1.19 |
| 1435656_at   | Gmps               | guanine monophosphate synthetase  | 0.00455 | -1.25 |
| 1450676_at   | Tceb3              | transcription elongation factor B (SIII), polypeptide 3   | 0.00457 | -1.15 |
| 1423566_a_at | Hsp110             | heat shock protein 110  | 0.00458 | -1.28 |
| 1455700_at   | Mterfd3            | MTERF domain containing 3   | 0.00459 | -1.15 |
| 1435006_s_at | Abcb7              | ATP-binding cassette, sub-family B (MDR/TAP), member 7  | 0.00469 | -1.12 |
| 1431827_a_at | Tlk2               | tousled-like kinase 2 (Arabidopsis)   | 0.00469 | -1.13 |
| 1417265_s_at | Cog5               | coenzyme Q5 homolog, methyltransferase (yeast)  | 0.00472 | -1.22 |
| 1456063_at   | ORF34              | open reading frame 34   | 0.00473 | -1.16 |
| 1449823_at   | Dach2              | dachshund 2 (Drosophila)  | 0.00474 | -1.35 |
| 1427114_at   | Ttc19              | tetratricopeptide repeat domain 19  | 0.00474 | -1.22 |
| 1424347_at   | Ppp6c              | protein phosphatase 6, catalytic subunit  | 0.00474 | -1.13 |
| 1426945_at   | Ranbp5             | RAN binding protein 5   | 0.00477 | -1.09 |
| 1440228_at   | Ranbp6             | RAN binding protein 6   | 0.00478 | -1.25 |
| 1423114_at   | Ube2d3             | ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2D 3 (UBC4/5 homolog, yeast)  | 0.00480 | -1.11 |
| 1453156_s_at | Zadh1              | zinc binding alcohol dehydrogenase, domain containing 1   | 0.00482 | -1.16 |
| 1451398_at   | Cbr4               | carbonyl reductase 4  | 0.00484 | -1.12 |
| 1423592_at   | Rock2              | Rho-associated coiled-coil containing protein kinase 2  | 0.00491 | -1.24 |
| 1416743_at   | LOC640502 /// Uap1 | UDP-N-acetylglucosamine pyrophosphorylase 1 /// similar to UDP-N-acetylhexosamine pyrophosphorylase | 0.00494 | -1.16 |
| 1426043_a_at | Capn3              | calpain 3   | 0.00495 | -1.16 |
| 1434979_at   | 4933403F05Rik      | RIKEN cDNA 4933403F05 gene  | 0.00496 | -1.33 |
| 1460556_at   | ---                | ---   | 0.00497 | -1.08 |
| 1430177_at   | Ube2b              | ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2B, RAD6 homology (S. cerevisiae)                                     | 0.00499 | -1.26 |
| 1443849_x_at | Urod               | uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase  | 0.00499 | -1.08 |

**Table 2.11:** Gene expression changes in common between *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> diaphragm and quadriceps muscles (*p*<0.005)

| Gene Symbol   | Gene Name  | Change in <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> quad, vs. WT | Change in <i>Dtna</i> <sup>-/-</sup> diaphragm, vs. WT |
|---------------|--|---|--|
| <i>Dtna</i>   | dystrobrevin alpha   | -51.2% to -77.9%                                  | -56.0% to -80.0%                                       |
| 0910001A06Rik | RIKEN cDNA 0910001A06 gene                                     | +22.6%  | -16.4%   |
| <i>Esco1</i>  | establishment of cohesion 1 homolog 1 ( <i>S. cerevisiae</i> ) | -40.3%  | -52.2%   |
| <i>Igf2</i>   | insulin-like growth factor 2                                   | +22.0%  | +78.4%   |
| <i>Myh4</i>   | myosin, light polypeptide 4                                    | +37.1% to +146.2%                                 | +12.6%   |
| <i>Pdrg1</i>  | p53 and DNA damage regulated 1                                 | -7.6%   | -12.2%   |
| <i>Adcy9</i>  | adenylate cyclase 9  | -13.4%  | -15.4%   |
| <i>Arpp21</i> | Cyclic AMP-regulated phosphoprotein, 21                        | +10.9%  | +87.4%   |
| <i>Abcb4</i>  | ATP-binding cassette, sub-family B (MDR/TAP), member 4         | -17.8%  | -18.5%   |
| <i>Rhou</i>   | ras homolog gene family, member U                              | -19.4%  | -24.7%   |
| <i>Rfk</i>    | riboflavin kinase  | -10.6%  | -14.8%   |
| <i>Mapk9</i>  | mitogen activated protein kinase 9                             | +19.0%  | -22.7%   |
| <i>Riok3</i>  | RIO kinase 3 (yeast)   | -13.7%  | -66.3%   |

## CHAPTER 3:

### **NPC1 overexpression attenuates muscular dystrophy in $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and *mdx* mice**

#### **Introduction**

Duchenne muscular dystrophy (DMD) is a fatal, muscle wasting disease, affecting approximately 1 in 3500 live male births. Patients with DMD display muscle weakness early in life, eventually progressing to loss of mobility due to severe muscle degeneration and ultimately death by the early twenties, usually from respiratory or cardiac failure. DMD results from the loss of functional dystrophin, a large intracellular membrane protein that is required for the formation of a large complex of transmembrane glycoproteins, adaptor proteins, and signaling proteins (Hoffman et al., 1987). Despite significant advances in gene therapy aimed at replacing the defective dystrophin gene (Cox et al., 1993; Gregorevic et al., 2006; Mann et al., 2001; Ragot et al., 1993; van Deutekom et al., 2001; Wang et al., 2000), DMD still remains without an effective treatment.

Dystrophin is a member the dystrophin-associated protein complex (DPC), which forms a physical link between the intracellular actin cytoskeleton and the extracellular matrix. Members of the DGC include the dystroglycans, which provide transmembrane linkage between dystrophin and laminin,  $\gamma$ -actin, the sarcoglycans, and the syntrophin-dystrobrevin scaffold for signaling proteins (reviewed in (Ervasti, 2007)). Disruptions in several of the DPC proteins cause

other forms of muscular dystrophies, particularly the limb-girdle muscular dystrophies (reviewed in (Ozawa et al., 2005)). Although the DPC complex has been extensively studied, the downstream molecular and cellular alterations that lead to muscle degeneration in DMD are largely unknown. A more complete understanding of these pathways may reveal new therapeutic targets that slow the progression of muscle degeneration.

In this study, we performed gene expression analyses on skeletal muscle from mice lacking  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin (*Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>), which display neuromuscular junction (NMJ) abnormalities and a mild dystrophic phenotype compared to *mdx* mice (Grady et al., 1999; Grady et al., 2000), in order to identify genes whose misregulation may contribute to the phenotype of this mouse. We identified a highly significant reduction in Niemann-Pick C1 (*Npc1*) transcript, which we confirmed at the protein level. Mutations in *Npc1* are responsible for NPC disease, a progressive and ultimately fatal, autosomal recessive, neurodegenerative disease, affecting ~1 in 150,000 live births. The function of NPC1 is not well understood but appears to be involved in regulating intracellular cholesterol transport (Liscum et al., 1989). Cells lacking NPC1 exhibit an accumulation of LDL-derived unesterified cholesterol in the endosomal/lysosomal pathway, which may impair trafficking or other cellular functions (Sokol et al., 1988). NPC1 has been studied extensively in brain and liver, the tissues more severely affected by the disease. In contrast, skeletal muscle has not been studied, to our knowledge.

To determine if the restoration of NPC1 could reverse the NMJ defects of the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle or muscular dystrophy, we transgenically expressed *Npc1* specifically in skeletal muscle of both  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and *mdx* mice. Here, we show that NPC1 overexpression significantly ameliorates the dystrophic phenotype in both of these mouse models of muscular dystrophy. These findings provide the first evidence for a mechanistic link between diseases of neuronal and skeletal muscles, i.e. the involvement of NPC1, a cholesterol and/or sphingolipid trafficking protein. Furthermore, these results reveal a potential new therapeutic target for muscle degeneration diseases.

## Materials and Methods

### *Animals*

We obtained breeding pairs of BALB/c mice heterozygous for the Niemann Pick type C1 mutant allele (The Jackson Laboratory). The mutant allele contains the insertion of a retroposon, resulting in a premature truncation, deleting 11 out of the 13 transmembrane domains. Breeding pairs were maintained and bred to produce *Npc1*-null (*Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>), *Npc1*-heterozygous (*Npc*<sup>+/-</sup>), and wild-type offspring. Genotyping was performed according to suggested Jackson Laboratory protocols ([jaxmice.jax.org](http://jaxmice.jax.org)). *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice ( $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null) (Grady et al., 1999) were a generous gift of Joshua Sanes (Harvard University). Mice lacking dystrophin (*mdx*) were obtained from The Jackson

Laboratory. All animal experiments were performed with the approval of the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee at the University of Washington.

### *Affymetrix GeneChip Assays*

Quadriceps muscles were dissected from individual six-week-old male  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mice (*Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>) (Grady et al., 1999) and their wild-type, sex-matched littermates. Total RNA was isolated from each quadriceps muscle with Trizol Reagent (Invitrogen) and purified with the RNeasy Mini Kit (Qiagen). For each sample, 20 $\mu$ g of total RNA was processed for gene expression analysis, using Affymetrix Murine Genome U74Av2, U74Bv2, and U74Cv2 arrays, following suggested Affymetrix protocols ([www.affymetrix.com](http://www.affymetrix.com)). RNAs from eight experimental and eight control mice were analyzed on each of the U74v2 arrays. Samples were not pooled. Briefly, double-stranded cDNA was synthesized from total RNA (SuperScript Choice system, Invitrogen). Single-stranded, biotin-labeled cRNA (BioArray™ HighYield™ RNA Transcript Labeling Kit (T7), Enzo Life Sciences) was then synthesized by *in vitro* transcription, and fragmented. The resulting fragmented, biotin-labeled cRNA (15 $\mu$ g) was hybridized to the Affymetrix arrays, which were stained with the GeneChip® Fluidics Station 400 (Affymetrix) and scanned with the GeneChip® Scanner 3000 (Affymetrix) at the Center for Array Technologies at the University of Washington. Initial data analysis was performed with Affymetrix® Microarray Suite 5.0. Student's paired *t* tests were performed on the signal

intensities of all probe sets to identify significant differences between the control and experimental groups.  $p < 0.005$  was considered significant.

#### *Real-Time quantitative RT-PCR*

We confirmed the change in *Npc1* expression by Real-Time quantitative RT-PCR, using TaqMan® chemistry and the ABI 7000 sequence detection system (Applied Biosystems). Quadriceps muscles were dissected from nine individual six-week-old male *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice (Grady et al., 1999) and their wild-type, sex-matched littermates. Each sample was treated individually. Total RNA was isolated as described above. Real-Time quantitative RT-PCR was performed on each sample with an ABI Prism 7000 Sequence Detection System (Applied Biosystems), using 50ng of RNA, One-Step RT-PCR Master Mix reagents (Applied Biosystems), and *Npc1* primers (5'-AAT GCG GTC TCC TTG GTC AA-3' and 5'-GCT CTC GTT ATA TGG CTG CAG AA-3', Integrated DNA Technologies) and probe (5' 6-FAM d(CAC AGA AAT GCC ACA GCT CAT CAC CAA) BHQ-1 3', Biosearch Technologies, Inc.), or 18S primers and probe (Applied Biosystems, P/N 4310893E). The relative expression of *Npc1* mRNA was normalized to the amount of 18S RNA in the same sample. Each sample was run in duplicate. A Student's paired *t* test was performed to determine the significance of the difference in *Npc1* expression between the control and experimental groups.

### *Generation of NPC1 antibody*

A 16-amino acid peptide, corresponding to the cytosolic carboxy-terminal domain of murine NPC1 ((GenBank Acc. No. BC052437, residues 1256-1271); KAKRHTTYERYRGTER) was synthesized (Macromolecular Resources, Colorado State University), conjugated to maleimide-activated mCKLH (Pierce), and injected into three New Zealand White rabbits (Covance Research Products). Antibodies were affinity purified using UltraLink Iodoacetyl Gel columns (Pierce) bound with the peptide.

### *Membrane enrichment and immunoblots*

Tissues were dissected and quick frozen in liquid nitrogen. Membrane preparations and immunoblotting were performed as previously described (Garver et al., 2000) with the following modifications. Following homogenization in 25 mM MES, pH 6.5, 150 mM NaCl, and protease inhibitors, the tissues were centrifuged for 30 min at 100,000 g, generating a cytosolic fraction (supernatant) and membrane-enriched fraction (pellet). Pellets were subsequently homogenized in 25 mM MES, pH 6.5, 150 mM NaCl, 1.0% Triton X-100, and protease inhibitors and centrifuged at 2,000 g for 10 min. Sample protein content was determined using the bicinchoninic acid (BCA) protein assay (Pierce). Gels (4-15% Tris-HCl gradient, BioRad) were loaded with 5-20 µg of protein. The separated proteins were transferred to nitrocellulose membrane (Schleicher and Schuell) at 100V for 1-hour. Immunoblots were

blocked for 1-hour at room temperature in 10 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 0.05% Tween-20, and 4% non-fat dry milk. Immunoblots were incubated at 4°C overnight in 10 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 0.05% Tween-20, and 1% non-fat dry milk, containing primary antibodies, followed by three 10-min washes. Primary antibody was detected using HRP-conjugated secondary antibody (Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories) in 10 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 0.05% Tween-20, and 1% non-fat dry milk. Protein bands were detected using SuperSignal® West Femto Maximum Sensitivity Substrate (Pierce) and a CCD camera (AlphaInnotech).

### *Immunofluorescence*

Muscle fiber preparations were adapted from Percival et al. (2007) (Percival et al., 2007). Briefly, dissected muscles were rinsed in 1 mM EDTA, pH 7.4 for 3 min. Muscles were then pinned to Sylgaard-coated Petri dishes, fixed for 30 min in 1% paraformaldehyde, and teased apart into individual and small groups of fibers. Fibers were subsequently incubated for 20 min in 50 mM NH<sub>4</sub>Cl followed by 30 min in blocking buffer (0.05% saponin, 10% goat serum in PBS) and 2 hr in anti-NPC1 primary antibody diluted (1:100) in blocking buffer. Following three 15-min washes in 0.05% saponin in PBS, the fibers were incubated for 45 min in Alexa-Fluor-488-conjugated donkey anti-rabbit secondary antibody (Molecular Probes) diluted in blocking buffer and washed. Labeled fibers were separated on glass slides in ProLong® Gold

antifade mounting media, containing DAPI (Invitrogen) for visualization of nuclei. Confocal microscopy images were obtained using a Zeiss LSM 510 META at the W.M. Keck Center for Advanced Studies in Neural Signaling at the University of Washington. Stacks of 40 serial optical sections measuring 0.44  $\mu\text{m}$  in thickness were obtained at 0.44  $\mu\text{m}$  intervals through the muscle fibers, using a Plan-Neofluar 40x/1.3 Oil objective at 2x zoom. The sections were merged into a single image using the “maximum” projection method.

#### *Generation of transgenic mice*

The cDNA encoding full-length *Npc1* was obtained from ATCC (cat. no. 9890203). Upon sequence comparison of this clone (GenBank BC052437) with that of another published mouse *Npc1* sequence (GenBank AF003348), multiple ESTs, and the mouse genome, we observed several sequence discrepancies. We considered the consensus sequence generated from all of the sequences to be correct. Therefore, by PCR, we made a single base mutation, a3963g, and consequently an amino acid alteration, K1273E, to match the ATCC sequence to that of the consensus. The *Npc1* cDNA was then cloned into the NotI site of the previously described pBSX-HSAvpA expression vector (Crawford et al., 2000), a generous gift from Dr. Jeffrey Chamberlain, University of Washington, and confirmed by sequencing. The linearized construct was injected into the pronuclei of *C57BL/6* x *C3H* embryos (University of Washington, Department of Comparative Medicine, Transgenic Resources

Program), and the resulting progeny were genotyped by PCR (5'-GAT GAA GCA GAC AGT ATT CAG C-3' and 5'-CAG TTC GGC TCG CGG AGC AC-3'). Four founder lines carrying the *Npc1* transgene were identified (Tg(*Npc1*)) and bred onto *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> (*Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)) and *mdx* (*mdx*-Tg(*Npc1*)) backgrounds.

#### *Central nuclei counts and fiber diameter measurements*

Tibialis anterior (fast-twitch), soleus (slow-twitch), and diaphragm muscles were dissected, embedded in O.C.T. (TissueTek) in cryomolds, and quick-frozen in liquid nitrogen-cooled isopentane. Eight- $\mu$ m cross-sections taken from the mid-belly of the muscles were fixed in 95% ethanol and stained with Gill's No. 3 hematoxylin and eosin Y. We used a Zeiss Axioscope 2 microscope to take cross-sectional images of the whole muscle. Each fiber in each muscle was assessed for the presence of centrally or peripherally-located nuclei. The percentage of muscle fibers with central nuclei was determined for each muscle by dividing the number of fibers with central nuclei by the total number of fibers. A minimum of five mice per genotype was analyzed. *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*) were examined at three months of age, and *mdx*-Tg(*Npc1*) at eight weeks of age. Additionally, we used ImageJ software to measure the Feret's diameter (Briguet et al., 2004) of muscle fibers. Measurements were taken from an entire cross-section of soleus muscle from each of three mice per genotype examined. Coefficients of variation (%) of the fiber diameters were calculated as standard deviation of the muscle fiber size/ mean fiber size x 100.

We performed one-way ANOVA tests with Tukey's post test for determination of statistical significance, using GraphPad Prism version 4.00 (GraphPad Software, San Diego, California).

#### *Creatine kinase assay*

Blood (50-100 $\mu$ l) was collected from the saphenous vein and allowed to clot for 20 minutes. Serum was obtained following centrifugation of the blood at 5,000g for 8 minutes at room temperature. We used the CK Liqui-UV Test (StanBio) and followed the manufacturer's protocol for the determination of serum creatine kinase activity. A minimum of five mice per genotype was analyzed, independently. A one-way ANOVA with Tukey's post test was performed for determination of statistical significance, using GraphPad Prism version 4.00 (GraphPad Software, San Diego, California).

## **Results**

### *Reduction of NPC1 in $Dtna^{-/-}$ muscle*

In order to identify genes whose misregulation results from the loss of *Dtna*, we compared gene expression levels from quadriceps muscle of six-week old, male *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice to sex-matched, wild-type littermate controls. The goal of these studies was to identify gene expression that is altered prior to the onset of muscle degeneration. To improve the chances of identifying early gene expression changes, we selected a muscle (quadriceps) that is only mildly

affected (based on histological analysis) and then analyzed large numbers of muscle samples independently so that even small, but statistically significant changes would be revealed. We analyzed expression levels using the Affymetrix Murine GeneChip U74v2 expression arrays, which probe approximately 36,000 full-length genes and ESTs. Using Student's *t* tests and a predetermined cutoff for statistical significance of  $p < 0.005$ , we identified more than 200 transcripts that were differentially regulated in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle (See Chapter 2, Figures 2.4 and 2.5). Because of its high level of statistical significance ( $p = 3.0e^{-7}$ ) and its involvement in a known neurodegenerative disease, our attention was directed toward *Npc1*. The expression level of *Npc1* was reduced by approximately 50% in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle. Real-time quantitative RT-PCR confirmed the 50% reduction ( $p < 0.05$ ) of *Npc1* in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscle (Figure 3.1a).

We generated a rabbit polyclonal anti-peptide antibody to mouse NPC1 to determine if NPC1 protein levels are also reduced in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle. NPC1 is a 1278 amino acid, multi-pass transmembrane protein with a luminal amino-terminus and a cytosolic carboxy-terminus. The NPC1 antibody, generated against a 16 amino acids located in the carboxy-terminal region, was tested on quadriceps muscle from wild-type, *Npc1*-heterozygous (*Npc*<sup>+/-</sup>), and NPC1-homozygous-null (*NPC*<sup>-/-</sup>) mice (Figure 3.1b). Immunoblot analysis of membrane-enriched fractions of quadriceps muscle identified an ~180-kD band in wild-type tissue. This band was absent in *NPC*<sup>-/-</sup> tissue and at intermediate

levels in *NPC1*<sup>+/-</sup> tissue (Figure 3.1b). These results confirm a previous study using a similarly designed antibody on *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup>, *Npc1*<sup>+/-</sup>, and wild-type cultured mouse fibroblasts and mouse liver homogenates (Garver et al., 2000). Further evidence to support the specificity of our antibody comes from immunofluorescence staining of wild-type quadriceps muscle that is absent in *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup> tissue (Figure 3.1c).

Using this antibody, we compared NPC1 protein levels in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and wild-type quadriceps muscle. Like the *Npc1* transcript levels, NPC1 protein levels are also markedly decreased in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle, compared to wild-type samples (Figure 3.1d).

#### *Generation of transgenic mice*

To test the idea that restoration of NPC1 levels in dystrophic muscle would ameliorate the phenotype, we produced transgenic mice expressing *Npc1* driven by the human skeletal  $\alpha$ -actin promoter to achieve expression specifically in skeletal muscle. We identified four transgenic founder lines (Tg(*Npc1*)19, Tg(*Npc1*)55, Tg(*Npc1*)56, and Tg(*Npc1*)58) (Figure 3.2a). Skeletal muscle from two (Tg(*Npc1*)19 and Tg(*Npc1*)58) of the four transgenic lines showed high expression of NPC1 (Figure 3.3b). The transgenic lines showed no adverse effects of high levels on NPC1 in muscle. Each of the Tg(*Npc1*) lines was crossed subsequently onto the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> (Grady et al., 1999) and *mdx* backgrounds.

*Examination of the effects of NPC1 overexpression on the NMJ abnormalities of the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mouse*

In addition to a mild muscular dystrophy,  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mice exhibit abnormalities of the NMJ, including abnormal distribution of acetylcholine receptors, giving the NMJ a “fuzzy” appearance as AChRs extend beyond the gutters where they are normally confined (Grady et al., 2000). Using  $\alpha$ -bungarotoxin-stained, single-teased fiber preparations from sternomastoid muscles, we examined the distribution of ACh receptors at the NMJs of wild-type,  $Dtna^{-/-}$ , and  $Dtna^{-/-}$ -Tg(NPC1) mice. Although the abnormal AChR distribution did not appear as severe in the  $Dtna^{-/-}$ -Tg(NPC1) mice as in the  $Dtna^{-/-}$  mice, overexpression of NPC1 in  $Dtna^{-/-}$  skeletal muscle does not restore the distribution of ACh receptors to normal (data not shown).

*Amelioration of muscular dystrophy in  $Dtna^{-/-}$ -Tg(Npc1) mice*

Three-month-old  $Dtna^{-/-}$ -Tg(Npc1) mice, as well as age-matched  $Dtna^{-/-}$  and wild-type controls of similar genetic backgrounds were analyzed. Muscular dystrophy is characterized, in part, by increased numbers of regenerating muscle fibers, which are identified by central nucleation, as well as damaged muscle membranes. The latter leads to elevated levels of serum creatine kinase, which provides a body-wide assessment of myofiber sarcolemmal integrity.

We determined the percentage of centrally-nucleated muscle fibers from H&E-stained cross-sections of soleus, TA, and diaphragm muscles of each genotype (Figure 3.3b). In both the soleus and diaphragm muscles, transgenic expression of NPC1 restored central nuclei counts to wild-type. Compared to *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>, we observed large, statistically significant ( $p < 0.001$ ) reductions (83% and 76%) in the percentage of centrally-nucleated myofibers in the soleus muscle of the two transgenic lines expressing high levels of NPC1 (*Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(NPC1)19 and *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(NPC1)58, respectively). We also observed smaller, but still statistically significant ( $p < 0.01$ ), reductions (42% and 34%) in the two lines expressing NPC1 at lower levels (*Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(NPC1)55 and *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(NPC1)56, respectively). In the diaphragm muscle, the two transgenic lines expressing NPC1 at low levels did not show significant decreases in centrally-nucleated myofibers. However, both high NPC1-expressing transgenic lines (*Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(NPC1)19 and *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(NPC1)58) had highly significant reductions (89% and 93%, respectively). In the TA muscle, the percentage of myofibers with central nuclei was unchanged in all four transgenic lines compared to *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice. *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> transgenic mice expressing high levels of NPC1 also exhibited marked reductions in serum creatine kinase activity. As shown in Figure 3.3c, transgenic expression of NPC1 in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice restored creatine kinase levels to wild-type levels in both the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(NPC1)19 and *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(NPC1)58 lines. These results show that the dystrophic phenotype is markedly reduced by

transgenic expression of NPC1, the response is dose dependent, and the phenotype amelioration is dependent on the muscle type.

#### *Amelioration of muscular dystrophy in mdx-Tg(Npc1) mice*

The dystrophic phenotype of the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mouse has been attributed to defects in the signaling function of the dystrophin complex (Grady et al., 1999). However, the dystrophic phenotype is comparatively a mild one, which is one of the reasons we chose to study this mouse model, as described above, and no human muscular dystrophy due to mutations in *Dtna* have been identified. To determine if upregulation of NPC1 alters the phenotype in a more severe model of muscular dystrophy, we performed studies of the *mdx* mouse. This mouse model has been studied extensively and is considered a good model of DMD in humans (Bulfield et al., 1984). Each transgenic NPC1 founder line was crossed onto the *mdx* background (Figure 3.4). Muscular dystrophy was assessed in eight-week-old wild-type, *mdx*, and *mdx-Tg(Npc1)* by quantifying the percentage of centrally-nucleated myofibers in soleus, TA, and diaphragm muscles (Figure 3.4b) and by examining serum creatine kinase activity (Figure 3.4c) and myofiber size variability (Figure 4d).

In the soleus, TA, and diaphragm muscles, high expression of NPC1 (transgenic lines *mdx-Tg(Npc1)*19 and *mdx-Tg(Npc1)*58), significantly reduced the percentage of centrally-nucleated fibers, as compared to muscles from *mdx* mice (Figure 3.4b). As observed in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-*Tg(Npc1)* mice, transgenic

expression of NPC1 in *mdx* mice also significantly reduced serum creatine kinase levels (Figure 3.4c). Both of the transgenic lines expressing NPC1 at high levels (*mdx-Tg(Npc1)19* and *mdx-Tg(Npc1)58*) showed sharply decreased creatine kinase levels (by 52% and 75%), respectively compared to *mdx*. In fact, creatine kinase levels in *mdx-Tg(Npc1)58* mice were reduced to wild-type levels.

As dystrophic muscles also show variability in muscle fiber diameter due to regeneration and degeneration, we also examined the variability in the soleus muscle of the *mdx-Tg(Npc1)58* mouse as it appeared to be the most improved transgenic line, based on the degree of improvement in central nucleation and creatine kinase levels. Indeed, we found that while fiber sizes varied significantly in the *mdx* soleus compared to wild-type, transgenic expression of NPC1 significantly reduced the variability (Figure 3.4d and 3.4e). These data suggest that transgenic expression of NPC1 in *mdx* skeletal muscle can significantly attenuate the degree of muscular dystrophy in this mouse model of Duchenne muscular dystrophy.

## **Discussion**

Our results suggest a new role for NPC1 in the mechanisms that lead to muscle degeneration in muscular dystrophies. Absence of NPC1 causes severe neuronal degeneration, but this report is the first to implicate NPC1 in diseases of muscle degeneration, specifically the muscular dystrophies. We

used gene expression profiling of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null (*Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>) mouse muscle to identify downstream cellular and/or molecular alterations that result from the loss of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin, and that contribute to the onset of the muscular dystrophy observed in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice. Whereas neither dystrophin-deficient (*mdx*) nor *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscles exhibit the severe dystrophy observed in patients with Duchenne muscular dystrophy, *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle displays an even milder myopathy than *mdx* muscle (Grady et al., 1999). Previous expression profiling studies of *mdx* muscle have yielded large numbers of changes associated with immune response and regeneration in the dystrophic muscle (Porter et al., 2002; Porter et al., 2004). In an effort to identify alterations in proteins and/or signaling pathways that lead to degeneration, we sought to minimize the influence of transcriptional responses associated with inflammation and muscle repair, by examining the more mildly affected *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscle at six weeks of age. In addition, we analyzed sufficiently large numbers of samples independently so that the statistical significance of relatively small changes could be assessed. Thus, our selection of important changes was based on statistical significance, rather than an arbitrarily set cut off of the magnitude of the change.

We identified more than 200 differentially expressed transcripts in the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscle. As expected based on the dystrophic phenotype of the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mouse, a number of the genes with increased expression, such as IGF-II, are likely to be involved in muscle regeneration, as similar trends have

been observed in publicly available datasets (Gene Expression Omnibus (GEO) database, <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/>) from expression analyses of other dystrophy models (Bakay et al., 2002; Haslett et al., 2002; Porter et al., 2002; Tseng et al., 2002). In this study however, we focused on Niemann Pick type C1 (*Npc1*), which showed a highly significant ( $p=3.02e^{-7}$ ) ~50% decrease in transcript levels in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> muscle. *Npc1* had previously not been studied in the muscular dystrophy field. A search using GEO, however, revealed that *Npc1* levels are decreased in muscles from *mdx* and dysferlin-null mice (Garver et al., 2000; Tseng et al., 2002; Wenzel et al., 2005). However, *Npc1* was not selected one of the most significantly altered genes based on the analysis method used.

NPC1 is a multispan membrane protein, residing primarily in late endosomes/lysosomes (Garver et al., 2000; Higgins et al., 1999; Neufeld et al., 1999) as well as the TGN (Higgins et al., 1999) and caveolin-1 containing vesicles (Garver et al., 2000; Higgins et al., 1999). Mutations in NPC1 cause NPC disease, an autosomal recessive, lysosomal storage disease, which results in progressive neurodegeneration and premature death (reviewed in (Patterson et al., 2001). Histologically, the absence of NPC1 results in intracellular accumulations of large amounts of unesterified cholesterol and glycosphingolipids in late endosomes/lysosomes. Non-neuronal *NPC*<sup>+/-</sup> cells show substantial amounts of accumulation of unesterified cholesterol, too, although at levels intermediate to normal and *NPC*<sup>-/-</sup> cells (Choi et al., 2003;

Garver et al., 2002; Kruth et al., 1986). In normal cells, cholesterol esters from endocytosed low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol are hydrolyzed in the endocytic pathway. The unesterified, or free, cholesterol is then transported from the endosomes to other cellular membranes. In NPC1-deficient cells, however, the free cholesterol does not exit the endosomal pathway, accumulating instead in late endosomes/lysosomes. The precise function of NPC1 is unknown; however, it appears that NPC1, which can bind cholesterol directly (Ohgami et al., 2004), facilitates the transport of LDL-derived, unesterified cholesterol from late endosomes/lysosomes to other cellular sites, including the plasma membrane (Wojtanik and Liscum, 2003). The transporter-like transmembrane structure of NPC1 is consistent with function. Although cholesterol has been shown to accumulate in every tissue of *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup> mice, including skeletal muscle (Xie et al., 1999), to our knowledge, neither the function of NPC1 in skeletal muscle, nor the effects of NPC1 deficiency in skeletal muscle have been examined.

In order to determine if the reduction of NPC1 contributes to the muscular dystrophy of the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mouse, we generated *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice transgenically expressing *Npc1* under the control of the human skeletal  $\alpha$ -actin (HSA) promoter to achieve skeletal muscle-specific expression (Brennan and Hardeman, 1993). The dystrophic characteristics normally seen in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice are greatly ameliorated in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*) mice. Serum creatine kinase levels and the percentage of centrally-nucleated fibers in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> soleus and diaphragm

muscles were restored to near normal levels by transgenic expression of NPC1. Perhaps more importantly, expression of NPC1 in *mdx* muscle also dramatically improved the dystrophic phenotype. Thus, our results suggest a new avenue for treatment of Duchenne muscular dystrophy in humans.

The loss or reduction of NPC1 by itself does not cause muscular dystrophy. We have examined several muscle types (TA, soleus, quadriceps, sternomastoid, and diaphragm) from 6-week-old *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>, as well as 6- and 16-week-old *Npc*<sup>+/-</sup> mice, and have found no evidence of dystrophy in any of these mice (data not shown). However, we report here that, although the transgenic expression of *Npc1* in *mdx* skeletal muscle is insufficient to completely restore *mdx* muscle to normal, it does appear to ameliorate the dystrophic phenotype in both *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *mdx* mice. Such a paradox has also been observed in the case of nNOS. Neither nNOS-null mice (Chao et al., 1998), nor  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null mice (Adams et al., 2000; Kameya et al., 1999), which have reduced nNOS levels, are dystrophic. Yet, *mdx* mice, which also have reduced levels of nNOS (Brenman et al., 1995), are dystrophic, and transgenically expressing nNOS alleviates the dystrophy in *mdx* mice (Wehling et al., 2001). A “two-hit” hypothesis has been suggested as a possible explanation for the discrepancy between the effect of nNOS reduction in the nNOS-null mouse and *mdx* mouse (Rando, 2001). According to this hypothesis, defects of the DPC are likely to have more than one biochemical consequence. Individually, either consequence may result in cell damage but is not enough to cause cell death;

however, together they result in the severe necrosis observed in dystrophic muscle. In the case of nNOS, the reduction of nNOS causes ischemia in muscle as a result of the loss of protection from nitric oxide to contraction-induced vasoconstriction ("first hit"), but the DPC defects increase the vulnerability ("second hit") of the muscle to ischemia, causing injury to the muscle. Perhaps then while the loss of NPC1 alone may not be sufficient to cause muscle fiber degeneration, it may in the presence of DPC defects contribute to the pathophysiology of dystrophic muscle.

Unfortunately, the mechanism by which NPC1 dysfunction causes neuronal degeneration in Niemann-Pick disease is not understood. However, molecular abnormalities in NPC1-null cells suggest possible links to known causes of muscle degeneration. One particularly intriguing connection involves caveolae and a key protein of this membrane structure, the caveolins. Caveolae are vesicular invaginations in the plasma membrane enriched in cholesterol binding proteins called caveolins (Murata et al., 1995) and require free cholesterol for proper formation (Hailstones et al., 1998). The trafficking of LDL-derived free cholesterol to the plasma membrane is dependent upon NPC1 (Wojtanik and Liscum, 2003). Caveolins transport cholesterol to plasma membrane caveolae (Murata et al., 1995; Smart et al., 1996) where they concentrate and organize cholesterol and sphingolipids, function in vesicle trafficking, and participate in signaling as suggested from their interactions with signaling proteins such as nNOS (Garcia-Cardena et al., 1997; Venema et al.,

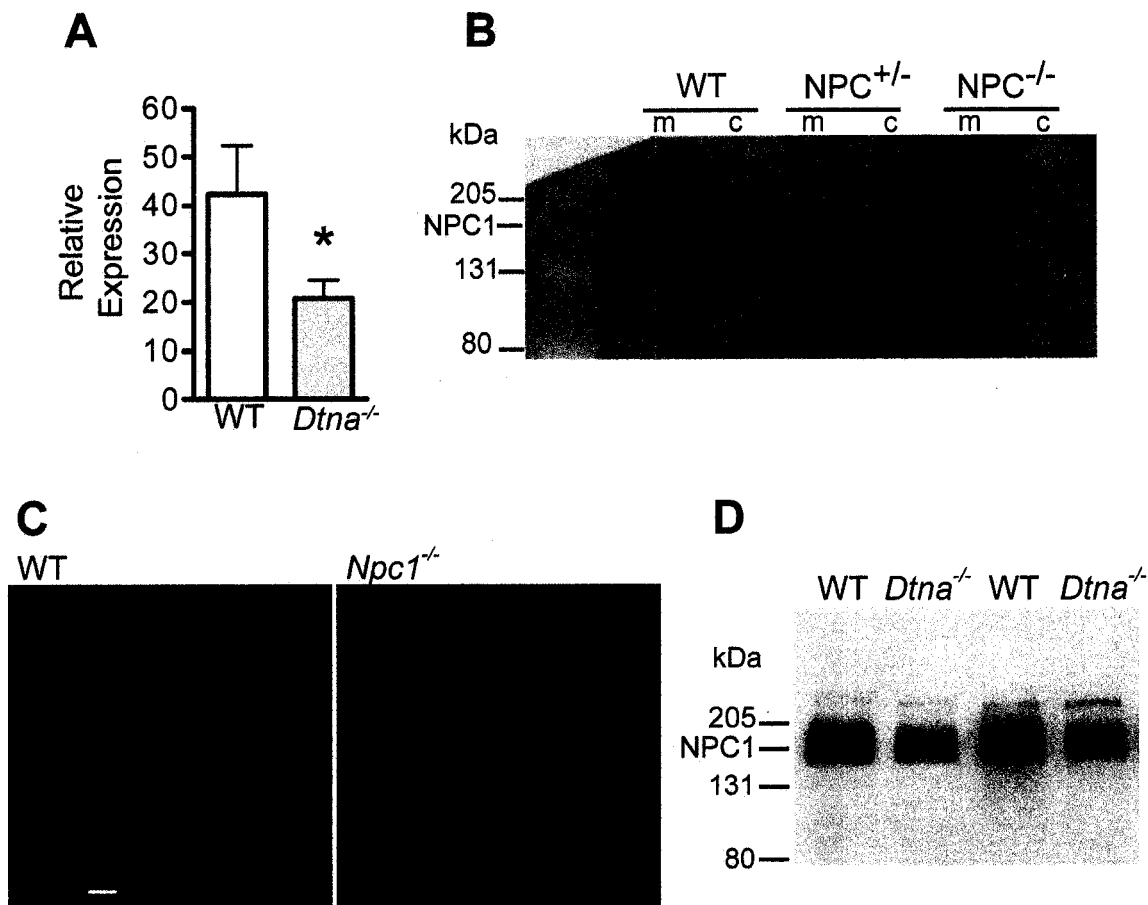
1997). Caveolin-3, the muscle-specific caveolin, binds directly to the dystrophin complex members,  $\beta$ -dystroglycan (Sotgia et al., 2000) and nNOS (Garcia-Cardena et al., 1997; Venema et al., 1997), at the sarcolemma (Song et al., 1996), and is required for the correct targeting of the dystrophin complex to cholesterol-sphingolipid rafts/caveolae (Galbiati et al., 2001).

A link between muscular dystrophy and caveolin-3 regulation has been established as has a link between caveolin levels and NPC1 expression. Muscles from Duchenne muscular dystrophy patients have elevated caveolin-3 levels, increased numbers of membrane caveolae, and greater variability of caveolae size and shape, compared to normal muscle (Repetto et al., 1999). Similarly, *mdx* mouse muscles have elevated caveolin-3 levels in both membrane and soluble fractions (Vaghy et al., 1998) and a Duchenne-like muscular dystrophy results from transgenic overexpression of caveolin-3 in mouse muscle (Galbiati et al., 2000). Finally, mutations in caveolin-3 are the genetic basis for limb-girdle muscular dystrophy 1C (LGMD 1C) (Minetti et al., 1998).

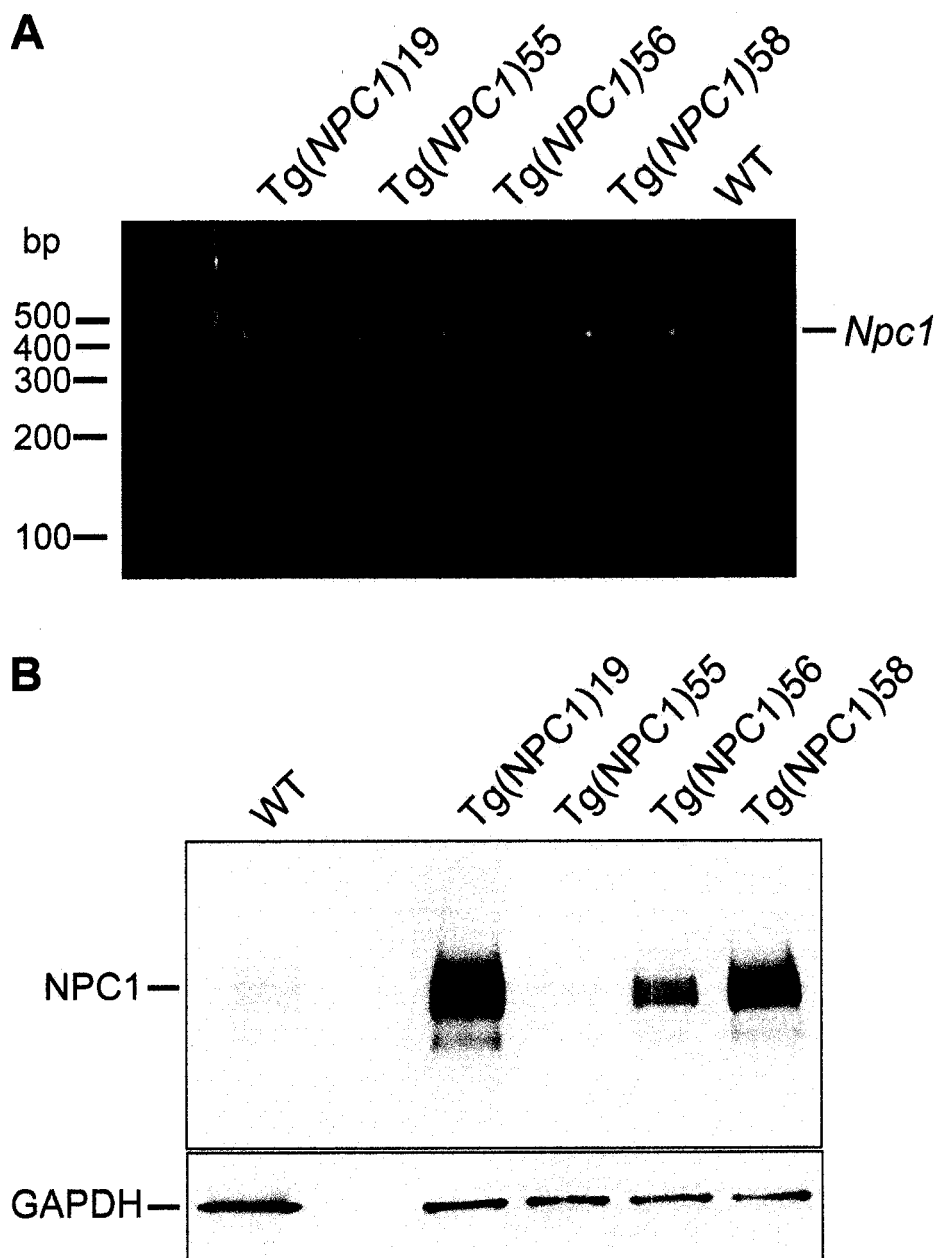
Interestingly, elevated caveolin levels are also associated with NPC1 deficiency (Garver et al., 1999; Garver et al., 2002). In *Npc1*-heterozygous fibroblasts, caveolin levels are increased in plasma membrane caveolae (Garver et al., 2002). Associated with this increase is a decrease in the content of free cholesterol in caveolae. This relationship between NPC1 levels, caveolin levels, and cholesterol content suggests that *mdx* muscles and *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>

muscles, which have NPC1 levels approximating those of the NPC-heterozygous cells, may also have decreased cholesterol levels in caveolae.

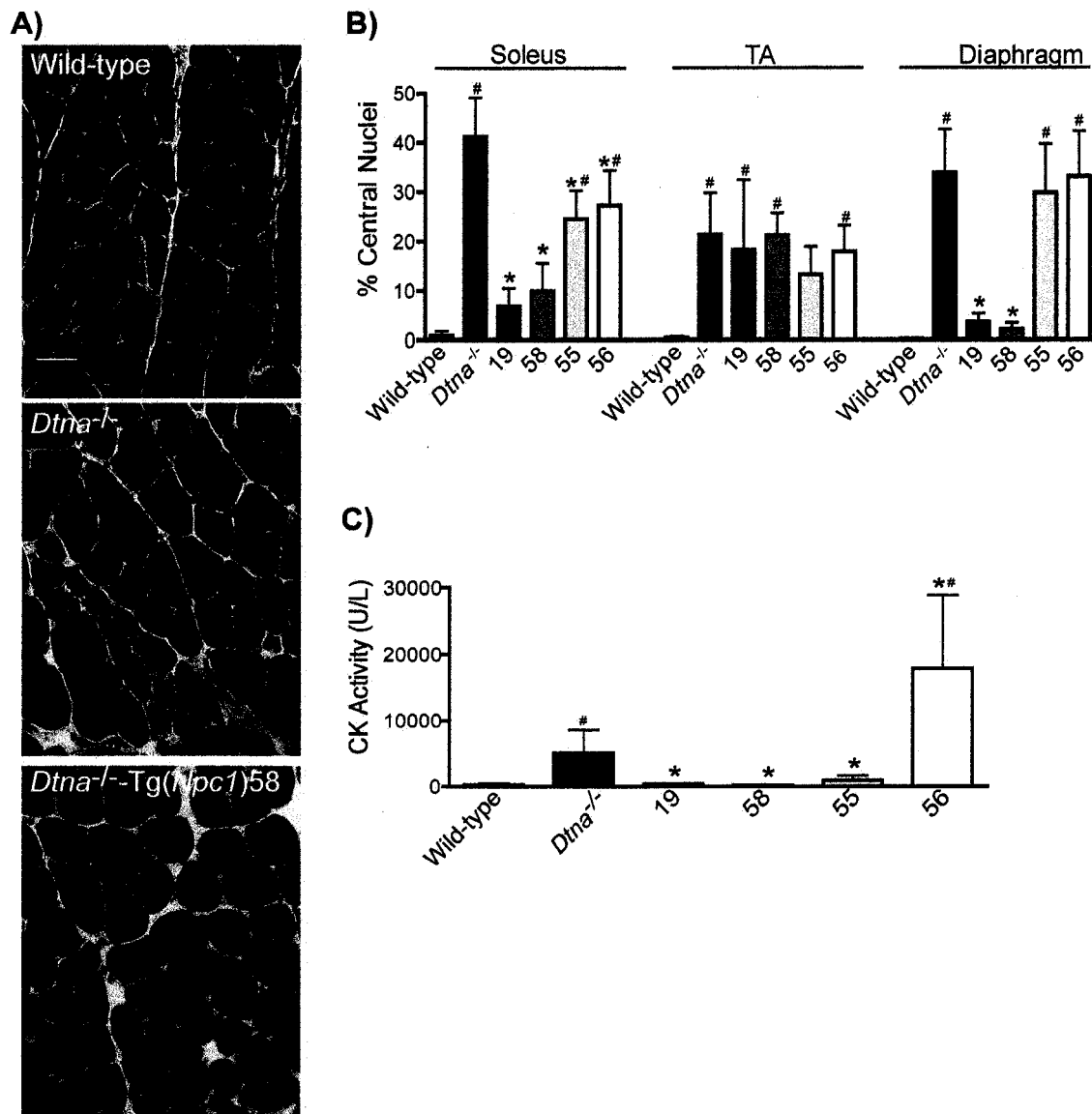
We have identified a significant reduction of NPC1, a cholesterol and sphingolipid trafficking protein, in  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null skeletal muscle. Furthermore, we show that transgenically expressing *Npc1* in skeletal muscle alleviates the dystrophic phenotype of both *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *mdx* mice, two models of muscular dystrophy. Because cholesterol is known to affect plasma membrane rigidity and lipid-protein interactions, and because caveolae are involved in intracellular signalling, alterations in the cholesterol content of sarcolemmae or caveolae could adversely affect the structural integrity of the sarcolemmae, the ability of the membranes to repair themselves, and/or the binding of signaling proteins, thus contributing to the phenotype of dystrophic muscle. Transgenically expressing *Npc1* in muscle, therefore, may correct abnormalities of the plasma membrane and/or caveolae in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and *mdx* muscle. These findings offer new therapeutic targets for muscular dystrophies resulting from abnormalities of the dystrophin complex.



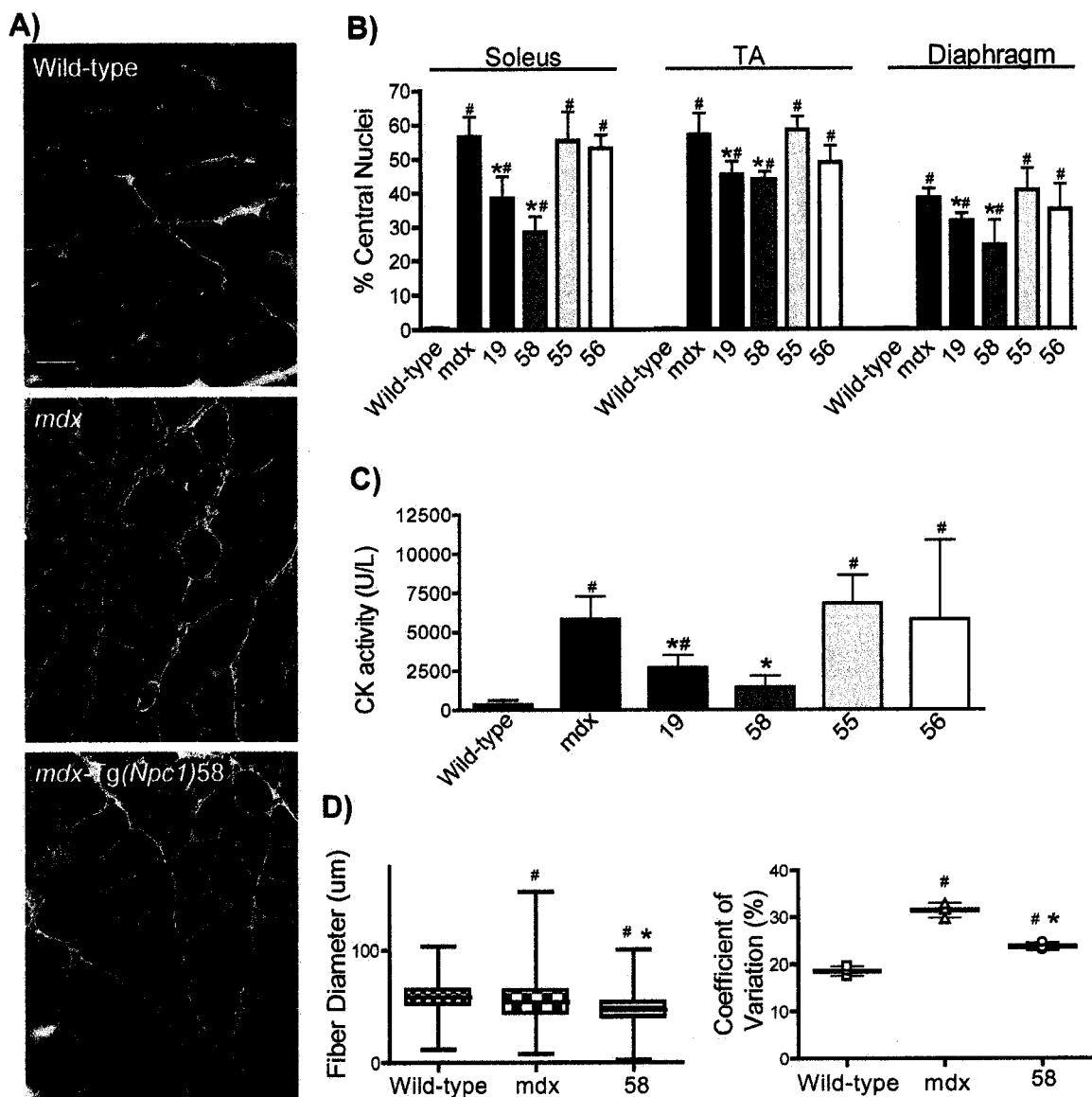
**Figure 3.1:** Reduction of *Npc1* mRNA and NPC1 protein in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps. (A) *Npc1* transcript levels from *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> and wild-type quadriceps muscles. Data is shown as mean ± standard deviation. \*p<0.05, vs. wild-type, using Student's paired *t* test. (B,C) Characterization of a rabbit polyclonal NPC1 anti-peptide antibody by (B) immunoblot and (C) immunofluorescence analyses. (B) Immunoblot analysis of membrane-enriched (m) and cytosolic (c) fractions prepared from wild-type, *Npc*-heterozygous (+/-), and *Npc*-null (-/-) mouse quadriceps muscles. (C) Immunofluorescence of individually teased fibers from wild-type and *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup> quadriceps muscles. (D) Immunoblot analysis of membrane-enriched fractions prepared from wild-type and *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mouse quadriceps muscles.



**Figure 3.2.** Expression of transgenic *Npc1* under human skeletal  $\alpha$ -actin promoter. (A) PCR genotyping, identifying four founder lines (19,55,56,58) carrying the *Npc1* transgene. (B) Western analysis of NPC1 expression in diaphragm muscle homogenates from wild-type and four lines (19,55,56,58) of *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*) mice. Twenty  $\mu$ g of wild-type whole muscle homogenate was loaded versus 5 $\mu$ g for the *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*) mice. As a loading control, GAPDH was examined on the same blot. WT, wild-type.



**Figure 3.3.** Amelioration of dystrophic phenotype by transgenic expression of *Npc1* in *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup> mice. (A) H&E staining of solei cross-sections from wild-type, *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>, and *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*) mice (19,58,55,56). Scale bar, 40 $\mu$ m (B) The percentage of soleus, diaphragm, and TA myofibers with central nuclei.  $n \geq 5$  mice per genotype analyzed. #  $p < 0.05$  vs. wild-type. \*  $p < 0.05$  vs. *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>. (C) Serum creatine kinase levels.  $n=5$ , wild-type;  $n=7$ , *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>;  $n=5$ , each transgenic line. #  $p < 0.05$  vs. wild-type. \*  $p < 0.05$  vs. *Dtna*<sup>-/-</sup>. (A,B,C) Mice were examined at 3 months of age. Data shown are mean  $\pm$  standard deviation.



**Figure 3.4.** Transgenic expression of *Npc1* improves dystrophic phenotype of *mdx* mice. (A) H&E-stained cross-sections of solei from wild-type, *mdx*, and *mdx-Tg(Npc1)58* mice. Scale bar, 40 $\mu$ m. (B) The percentage of soleus, diaphragm, and TA myofibers with central nuclei.  $n \geq 5$  mice per genotype analyzed. (C) Serum creatine kinase levels.  $n=5$ , wild-type, *mdx-Tg(Npc1)19* and *mdx-Tg(Npc1)56*;  $n=6$ , *mdx* and *mdx-Tg(Npc1)55*;  $n=11$ , *mdx-Tg(Npc1)58*. (D,E) Quantitative analyses of fiber diameter in soleus muscles of wild-type, *mdx*, and *mdx-Tg(Npc1)58* mice, determined using 'Feret's diameter' method.  $n=3$  mice per genotype. (D) Fiber diameters, in which boxes represent the 25<sup>th</sup> to 75<sup>th</sup> percentiles and lines represent high and low values. Data was pooled from approximately 500 fibers from each of 3 mice per genotype. (E) Coefficients of variation of soleus fiber diameters. Each data point represents the variance coefficient calculated from each mouse. Lines represent means (dark bar)  $\pm$  standard deviations (error bars). (A-E) Data obtained from 8-week-old mice. Data shown are mean  $\pm$  standard deviation. (B-D) # $p < 0.05$  vs. wild-type. \* $p < 0.05$  vs. *mdx*. (E) # $p < 0.05$  vs. wild-type. \* $p < 0.05$  vs. *mdx*.

## CHAPTER 4:

### Insertion of transgene rescues phenotype of NPC-null mice

#### Introduction

Niemann-Pick disease type C (NPC) is an autosomal recessive, neurodegenerative disorder, affecting approximately 1 in 150,000 live births (Patterson et al., 2001). Typically, patients develop symptoms in early childhood and die by late adolescence/ early adulthood. The “classic” phenotype is characterized by ataxia, dystonia, dementia, vertical supranuclear gaze palsy, and hepato- and/or spleno-megaly. The brains of NPC patients show significant neuronal cell loss, particularly of cerebellar Purkinje cells, and neurofibrillary tangles. Biochemically, the disease is characterized by the intracellular accumulation of unesterified cholesterol and gangliosides in the endosomal/lysosomal pathway (Patterson et al., 2001). Interestingly, like other tissues, cells of the CNS also sequester cholesterol; however, the severe demyelination accompanying the disease results in a net loss of cholesterol in the brain (Patterson et al., 2001; Xie et al., 2000). Mutations in the *Npc1* gene cause 95% of NPC disease cases, with the remaining 5% resulting from mutations in the *Npc2* gene. Currently, no treatment for NPC disease exists.

NPC1 is a 1278 amino acid, heavily glycosylated, cholesterol-binding protein (144-184 kDa) with 13 transmembrane domains, a luminal N-terminus, a cytosolic C-terminus, and a sterol-sensing domain (SSD) (Davies and

Ioannou, 2000; Infante et al., 2007; Ohgami et al., 2004). NPC1 resides in late endosomes and is also found to a smaller extent in the trans-Golgi network, lysosomes, and in caveolin-containing compartments (Garver et al., 2000; Higgins et al., 1999; Neufeld et al., 2004). The precise function of NPC1 is unknown. However, based on studies of cells deficient in functional NPC1, it appears to be involved in the movement of LDL cholesterol from late endosomes to the plasma membrane and endoplasmic reticulum (ER) (Sokol et al., 1988; Wojtanik and Liscum, 2003).

The Balb/c *Npc1<sup>m1N</sup>* (*Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>*) mouse, a murine model for NPC disease has been an invaluable tool in the identification of the *Npc1* gene, in the understanding of NPC1 function, and in the investigation of potential therapies. The *Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>* mouse arose from a spontaneous mutation in *Npc1*, replacing 44 base pairs (bp) of exonic sequence with 24 bp of retroviral sequence, thereby causing a premature truncation of the open reading frame (Loftus et al., 1997). This deletion results in the loss of approximately two-thirds of the NPC1 protein and 11 of its 13 transmembrane domains. Similar to NPC patient tissues, *Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>* mouse tissues accumulate excessive amounts of unesterified cholesterol and sphingomyelin. Additionally, like NPC patients, *Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>* mice display loss of weight, loss of coordination, loss of Purkinje cells, and an early death (80 to 120 days of age) (Morris et al., 1982).

In a previous study, *Npc1* was expressed using a prion-promoter-driven *Npc1* cDNA transgene in order to limit the expression of *Npc1* primarily to CNS-

derived tissues in an effort to determine the extent to which the storage defects of the viscera, versus CNS, contribute to NPC disease (Loftus et al., 2002). Mice from three different transgenic lines maintained wild-type weight for the nine weeks studied and lived beyond 18 months of age. In addition the ataxic gait of the mice was rescued, which the authors attributed to the lack of cerebellar Purkinje cell death or ganglioside accumulation in Purkinje cells in the transgenic mice. In our study, we examined whether or not the loss of *Npc1* in skeletal muscle contributes to the motor abnormalities, wasting, and shortened lifespan associated with this disease, by examining the effects of transgenic expression of *Npc1* in skeletal muscle of *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup> mice. While we were unable to show that muscle expression of the *Npc1* transgene, *per se*, ameliorates the disease phenotype, we have identified a line of transgenic mice whose motor dysfunction and lifespan are significantly improved compared to *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup> mice.

## **Materials and Methods**

### *Tg(Npc1) construct*

Generation of the *Tg(Npc1)* construct was described previously (Chapter 3). Briefly, the *Npc1* cDNA was cloned into the pBSX-HSAvpA vector (Crawford et al., 2000). The linearized construct was injected into the pronuclei of C57BL/6 x C3H embryos (University of Washington, Department of Comparative Medicine, Transgenic Resources Program). PCR genotyping (5'-

GAT GAA GCA GAC AGT ATT CAG C-3' and 5'-CAG TTC GGC TCG CGG AGC AC-3') identified four founder lines carrying the *Npc1* transgene (Tg(*Npc1*)18, Tg(*Npc1*)55, Tg(*Npc1*)56, Tg(*Npc1*)58. All animal experiments were performed with the approval of the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee at the University of Washington.

#### *Growth and lifespan evaluation*

We obtained breeding pairs of BALB/c mice heterozygous for the Niemann Pick type C1 mutant allele (*Npc1<sup>m1N</sup>*) (The Jackson Laboratory). Breeding pairs were maintained and bred to produce wild-type (WT) offspring, *Npc1*-null (*Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>*), and *Npc1*-heterozygous (*Npc1<sup>+/-</sup>*) mice. PCR genotyping was performed according to suggested Jackson Laboratory protocols ([jaxmice.jax.org](http://jaxmice.jax.org)). Each of the four transgenic lines was bred with *Npc1<sup>+/-</sup>* mice. The resulting *Npc1<sup>+/-</sup>*-Tg(*Npc1*) progeny were subsequently bred with *Npc1<sup>+/-</sup>* mice to produce non-transgenic *Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>* mice and *Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>* mice hemizygous for the *Npc1* transgene (*Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>*-Tg(*Npc1*)) and analyzed. Male and female *Npc1<sup>+/-</sup>*-Tg(*Npc1*) and *Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>* offspring were genotyped and weighed, along with WT mice, weekly from four to eleven weeks of age. Three male and female *Npc1<sup>+/-</sup>*-Tg(*Npc1*)55 and a minimum of four mice from each of the other genotypes were weighed at all time points. Pellets of food and Napa Nectar™ were placed on the cage bottoms at six weeks of age of all *Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>* mice and at any point that *Npc1<sup>-/-</sup>*-Tg(*Npc1*) or WT mice began to display difficulty eating or walking. All

*Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup>, *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)55, *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)56, and *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)58 mice displayed difficulty eating and walking and were sacrificed between eight to eleven weeks of age. *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)19 mice exhibited no weight loss until approximately five months of age and were viable up to approximately six months of age

#### *Quantitative RT-PCR*

Quadriceps muscles and brains were dissected from wild-type, *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)19, and *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup> mice. Total RNA was isolated as described in Chapter 2. Real-Time quantitative RT-PCR was performed with an ABI Prism 7000 Sequence Detection System (Applied Biosystems), using 5ng of RNA, One-Step RT-PCR Master Mix reagents (Applied Biosystems), and *Npc1* primers (5'-AAT GCG GTC TCC TTG GTC AA-3' and 5'-GCT CTC GTT ATA TGG CTG CAG AA-3', Integrated DNA Technologies) and probe (5' 6-FAM d(CAC AGA AAT GCC ACA GCT CAT CAC CAA) BHQ-1 3', Biosearch Technologies, Inc.), or *18S* primers and probe (Applied Biosystems, P/N 4310893E). The relative expression of *Npc1* mRNA was normalized to the amount of *18S* RNA in the same sample. Each sample was run in triplicate. n=1 for each sample.

#### *Membrane enrichment and immunoblots*

Tissues were dissected and quick frozen in liquid nitrogen. Membrane preparations and immunoblotting were performed as described in (Garver et al.,

2000) with the following modifications. Following homogenization in 25 mM MES, pH 6.5, 150 mM NaCl, and protease inhibitors, the tissues were centrifuged for 30 min at 100,000 g, generating a cytosolic fraction (supernatant) and membrane-enhanced fraction (pellet). Pellets were subsequently homogenized in 25 mM MES, pH 6.5, 150 mM NaCl, 1.0% Triton X-100, and protease inhibitors and centrifuged at 2,000 g for 10 min. Sample protein content was determined using the bicinchoninic acid (BCA) protein assay (Pierce). Gels (4-15% Tris-HCl gradient, BioRad) were loaded with 5-20  $\mu$ g of protein. The separated proteins were transferred to nitrocellulose membrane (Schleicher and Schuell) at 100V for 1-hour. Immunoblots were blocked for 1-hour at room temperature in 10 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 0.05% Tween-20, and 4% non-fat dry milk. Immunoblots were incubated at 4° overnight in 10 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 0.05% Tween-20, and 1% non-fat dry milk, containing primary antibodies, followed by three 10-min washes. Primary antibody was detected using HRP-conjugated secondary antibody (Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories) in 10 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 0.05% Tween-20, and 1% non-fat dry milk. Protein bands were detected using SuperSignal® West Femto Maximum Sensitivity Substrate (Pierce) and a CCD camera (AlphaInnotech).

## Results

### *Generation of the transgenic mice.*

To investigate whether transgenically expressing *Npc1* in skeletal muscle of *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup> mice could alleviate the NPC phenotype, we generated transgenic mouse lines in which *Npc1* was expressed under the control of the human skeletal  $\alpha$ -actin promoter. The generation of the Tg*Npc1* construct was described previously (See chapter 3). We obtained four transgenic founder lines (Tg*Npc1*(19), Tg*Npc1*(55), Tg*Npc1*(56), and Tg*Npc1*(58)) (See Chapter 3, figure 3.2a). Expression of NPC1 protein was lowest in the 55 and 56 lines and high in the 19 and 58 lines. We bred each founder line onto the *Npc*<sup>+/-</sup> background. The resulting transgenic *Npc*<sup>+/-</sup> F1 progeny were then crossed with non-transgenic *Npc*<sup>+/-</sup> mice to generate non-transgenic *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup> mice and *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup> mice hemizygous for the *Npc1* transgene (*Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)), which were compared to BALB/c wild-type (WT) mice.

### *Phenotype of *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*) mice*

By approximately seven weeks of age, tremors, abnormal gait, and weight loss became evident in the *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup> mouse and worsened until their early deaths at approximately 12 weeks of age, consistent with previous reports (Morris et al., 1982). Of the four transgenic lines we evaluated, three (*Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)55, *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)56, and *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)58) exhibited these same phenotypic abnormalities. Male and female mice from each of these three

transgenic lines began to show signs of tremor and staggering gait and began rapidly to lose weight in a time and manner indistinguishable from *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>* mice (Figures 4.1). Lifespans of the transgenic mice from the 55, 56, and 58 lines were similar to those of *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>* mice as well (Figure 4.2). Surprisingly, however, mice from the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* line were phenotypically indistinguishable from wild-type mice until approximately five months of age.

Unlike non-transgenic *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>* mice and transgenic mice from lines 55, 56, and 58, male and female *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice consistently gained weight during the seven weeks of measurements, in a manner similar to wild-type mice (Figures 4.1). We did not observe weight loss in the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice until they reached approximately five months of age. This time point coincided with the onset of slight tremors in these mice. In addition to late-onset tremors and weight loss, *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice also did not display inward flexing of the hindlimbs until after 20 weeks of age (Figure 4.3). By ten weeks of age, *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>* mice reflexively contracted their hindlimbs, pulling them in toward their bodies, when they were lifted by the tail. Wild-type mice, on the other hand, extended their hindlimbs backward, away from the body, throughout their lives. We did not observe hindlimb contraction in the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice until after 20 weeks of age. Also unlike *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>* mice, *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice maintained a gait pattern similar to wild-type, throughout their lives (data not shown). Lastly, whereas *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>* mice lived approximately 12 weeks, *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice lived approximately 27 weeks (Figure 4.2).

### *Expression of transgene mRNA and protein in $Npc^{-/-}$ mice*

Under the human skeletal  $\alpha$ -actin promoter (HSA), the *Npc1* transgene should only be expressed in skeletal muscle (Brennan and Hardeman, 1993). To verify this and confirm that the improved phenotype of the  $Npc^{-/-}$ -Tg(*Npc1*)19 mice is not due to transgenic expression of *Npc1* in other tissues, we did a preliminary examination (n=1) of *Npc1* transcript levels in wild-type,  $Npc^{-/-}$ -Tg(*Npc1*)19, and  $Npc^{-/-}$  mice. By quantitative RT-PCR, we examined transcript levels in brain and quadriceps muscle (Figure 4.4), and by Western blot, we examined NPC1 protein expression in quadriceps, diaphragm, tibialis anterior, brain, and liver, where NPC1 is highly expressed in wild-type mice (Garver et al., 2005) (Figure 4.5). Whereas NPC1 expression was extremely elevated in skeletal muscles of  $Npc^{-/-}$ -Tg(*Npc1*)19 mice compared to wild-type muscles, we found no detectable NPC1 in either of the other  $Npc^{-/-}$ -Tg(*Npc1*)19 tissues.

### **Discussion**

In the present study, we transgenically expressed *Npc1* specifically in skeletal muscles of  $Npc^{-/-}$  mice in order to determine if NPC1 loss in skeletal muscle contributes to the NPC disease phenotype. We paid specific attention to motor function, wasting, and lifespan. Of the four resulting transgenic lines, mice from one ( $Npc^{-/-}$ -Tg(*Npc1*)19) of the lines displayed a noticeably improved phenotype compared to the non-transgenic  $Npc^{-/-}$  mice and the other three lines of transgenic mice. Typically,  $Npc^{-/-}$  mice display loss of coordination, which is

evident by a staggering gait, tremors, and weight loss, all of which begin at approximately six to seven weeks of age, progressing until an early death of 10-12 weeks of age (Morris et al., 1982). Unlike the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>* mice, though, we have found that both male and female mice from the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* line appeared healthy until about five months of age, at which point they began to slowly lose weight and show signs of tremor. Until that time, however, mice from the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* line gained or maintained their weights as the healthy, wild-type mice did through eleven weeks of measurements and showed no signs of tremor. Additionally, at no time did the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice display an abnormal gait. Although the lifespans of *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice were not corrected to those of wild-types, *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice lived at least to six months of age, more than 100% longer than *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>* mice.

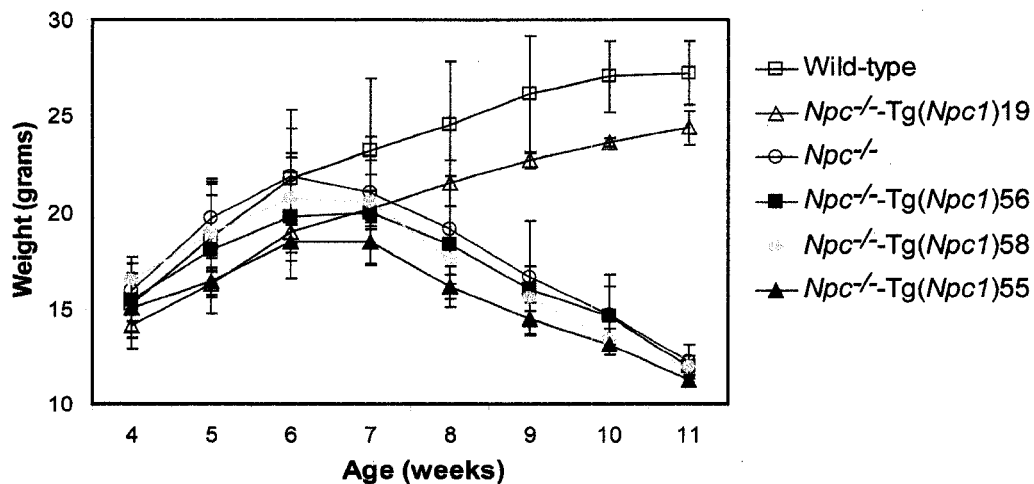
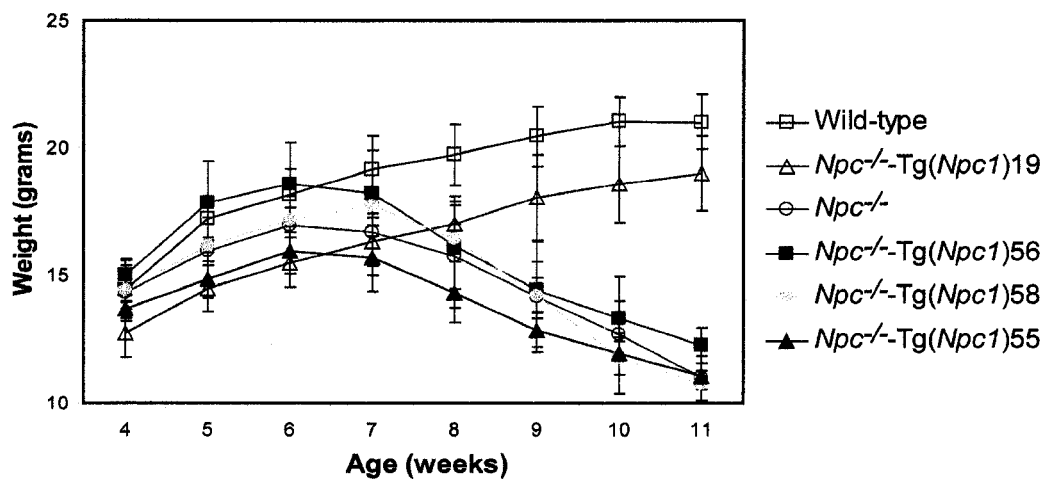
We could not corroborate the improved phenotype we saw in the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* line with any of the other three lines that were made. One possible explanation for the discrepancy might be that NPC1 protein is expressed at different levels in the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* line than in the other lines. Based on Western blot analyses, however, the expression levels of NPC1 appear to be similar between the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* and *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)58* mouse muscles (Chapter 3, Figure 3.2b); therefore, we would expect a similar phenotype at least with the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)58* line, which we did not observe. Another possibility is that NPC1 expression is not confined to skeletal muscle, contrary to previous reports from studies using the HSA promoter (Brennan and

Hardeman, 1993) A reduction of neurodegeneration as a result of NPC1 expression in the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>* brain, for example, could explain the improvement of the disease, as has previously been shown using prion-promoter-driven *Npc1* expression (Loftus et al., 2002). However, we have examined *Npc1* transcript expression and NPC1 protein expression in various skeletal muscles, brain, and liver of *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)*19 mice and find NPC1 overexpression only in skeletal muscle. Because the *Npc1* transgene randomly integrated into the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>* mouse genome, a third possibility is that random integration of the *Npc1* transgene affected the expression of a completely unrelated gene. This gene, which for example could be a longevity gene or even a cholesterol lowering gene, might therefore be responsible for the change in phenotype of the *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)*19 mice.

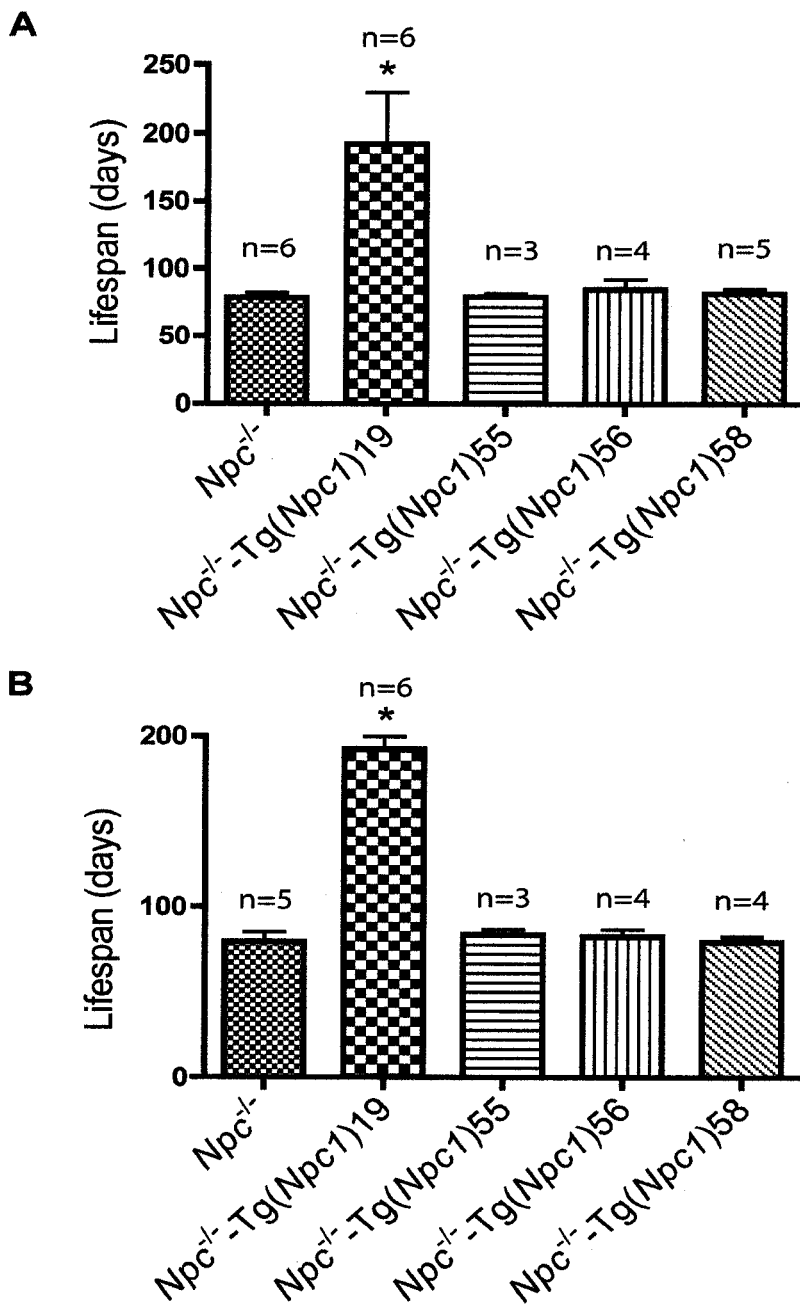
The random integration of transgenes into genomes has been both intentionally (gene trapping) and unintentionally used for the identification of novel genes and gene function. Large-scale gene trapping studies have been used, for example, in the identification of survival genes (Wempe et al., 2001) and cancer-causing genes (Yamamura and Araki, 2007). Recently, a study investigated the molecular cause of a neuromotor disease identified in mice carrying a transgene encoding the SV40 T antigen (Rodriguez-Santiago et al., 2007). The authors found that the transgene had inserted into the promoter of the *Trpc3* gene. The insertion caused transcription of *Trpc3* to be blocked, which the authors postulated affected the development of the CNS, causing the

neurological phenotype of the mice. The defective gene responsible for the phenotype of the *reeler* mouse was also discovered by the fortuitous, random insertion of a transgene (Miao et al., 1994). In an attempt to examine the function of the *c-fos* gene, the authors produced transgenic mouse lines, expressing a mutated *c-fos* gene. Of the three homozygous transgenic lines generated that expressed *c-fos*, one displayed a severe locomotor defect similar to that of the *reeler* mouse. Genetic analysis determined that the *c-fos* transgene had inserted into the *reeler* locus, thereby causing the *reeler* phenotype. The *c-fos* transgene then could be used to identify and isolate the *reeler* gene.

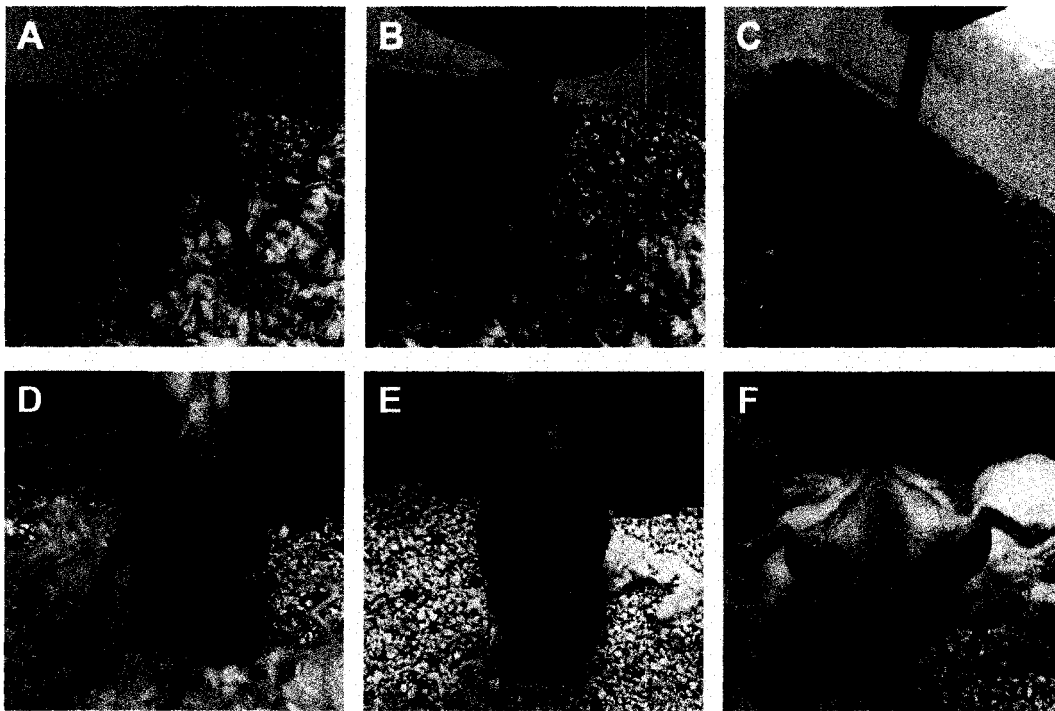
In this study we show that the transgenic expression of *Npc1* exclusively in skeletal muscle of *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup> mice cannot alleviate the phenotype of the *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup> mouse. However, we did find improvements in one transgenic mouse line, which appear unrelated to the expression of the transgene. We speculate that these improvements are due to the insertion of the *Npc1* transgene into a locus, e.g. promoter sequence, that alters the expression of the gene(s) that is/are responsible for the improved health of the *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*) mouse. We will therefore be able to use this transgene in future studies as a probe to identify the responsible gene(s).

**A****B**

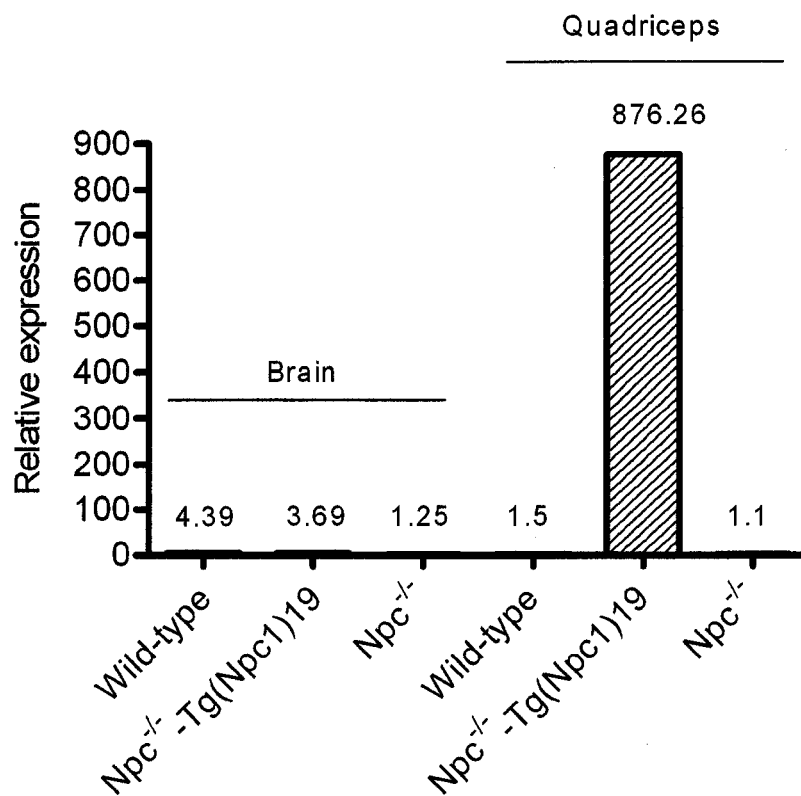
**Figure 4.1:** *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>Tg(*Npc1*)19 mice maintain weight gain similar to wild-type mice. Neither male (A) nor female (B) *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>Tg(*Npc1*)19 mice exhibit the severe weight loss that typically occurs in *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup> mice after seven weeks of age. Each of the other 3 transgenic lines (*Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>Tg(*Npc1*)55, *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>Tg(*Npc1*)56, *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>Tg(*Npc1*)58) lost weight in a manner similar to the *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup> mice. Means  $\pm$  s.d. are shown.



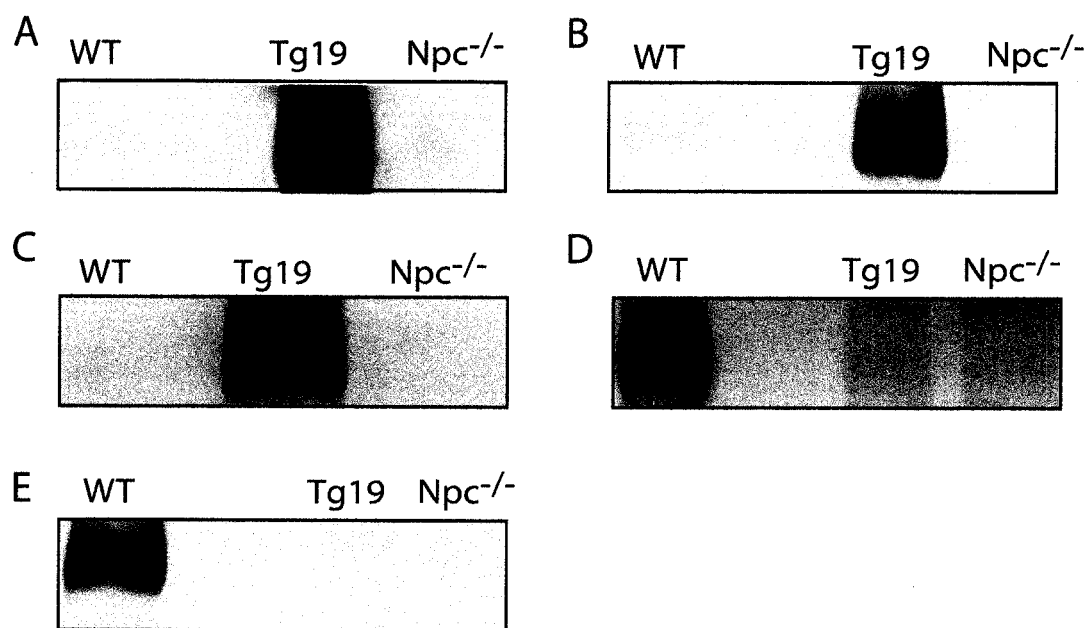
**Figure 4.2:** Increased lifespans of male (A) and female (B) *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)19 mice. *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)19 mice live significantly longer than *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup> mice and mice from the other 3 transgenic lines. Although *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)19 mice do not live wild-type lifespans, at no point do they exhibit the severe tremors and ambulatory difficulties of *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup> mice. Means  $\pm$  s.d. are shown. \* $p < 0.001$ , vs. *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>.



**Figure 4.3:** Comparison of wild-type, *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)19, and *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup> mouse hindlimb responses to being lifted by the tail. (A) 10-week old wild-type showing extension of hind-limbs. (B) 10-week old *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup> showing contractures of hindlimbs when lifted by the tail. *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)19 do not demonstrate joint contractures, but are instead able to extend hindlimbs at (C) 10-weeks of age and still at (D) 20 weeks of age. (E) By 29 weeks of age, *Npc*<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(*Npc1*)19 mice demonstrate severe contractions of the hindlimbs in response to tail-lifting. (F) Demonstration of hindlimb extension in 29-week old wild-type mouse.



**Figure 4.4:** Transcript levels in quadriceps muscles and brains from wild-type, *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup> Tg(*Npc1*)19, and *Npc1*<sup>-/-</sup> mice. Expression levels were examined using real-time quantitative RT-PCR. The relative expression of *Npc1* mRNA was normalized to the amount of 18S RNA in the same sample. Each sample was run in triplicate. n=1 for each sample.



**Figure 4.5:** Expression of transgenic NPC1 is limited to skeletal muscle. NPC1 was highly expressed in A) quadriceps, B) diaphragm, and C) tibialis anterior muscles of *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice. Neither the D) brain nor E) liver had detectable levels of NPC1 in *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice. WT, wild-type; Tg19, *Npc<sup>-/-</sup>-Tg(Npc1)19* mice. n=1 for each sample. 25 $\mu$ g protein was loaded for each quadriceps, diaphragm, and tibialis anterior muscle; 50 $\mu$ g protein was loaded for each liver sample; and 100 $\mu$ g protein was loaded for each brain sample.

## **CHAPTER 5:**

### **Conclusions and future directions**

Development of a therapy to treat muscular dystrophy is clearly the ultimate goal of muscular dystrophy research, and in the last several years, significant advances have been made particularly in the field of gene therapy. These studies have largely focused on restoring functional dystrophin to the sarcolemma. However, because of difficulties associated with delivering full-length dystrophin to muscle, owing to the large size of dystrophin, research has been aimed largely at introducing a functional short form of dystrophin to muscle. The use of recombinant adeno-associated viral (AAV) vectors and antisense oligonucleotides (AO) have proven successful in this vein, but several issues associated with these methods must still be addressed, including their long-term efficacy and safety, how to avoid an immune response, and how to effectively reach all the muscles. While these approaches may soon prove beneficial in alleviating the severity of Duchenne muscular dystrophy by converting the patient to a Becker muscular dystrophy patient, ideally one would ultimately hope to completely restore skeletal muscle to normal. Because restoring full-length dystrophin does not appear feasible, a more comprehensive understanding of the pathogenic mechanisms resulting in the degenerative process of muscular dystrophy may yield alternate therapeutic strategies and may even aid in treatments of dystrophies associated with losses of other DPC

or DPC-associated proteins, such as the sarcoglycans or caveolin-3, respectively.

In Chapter 2, I examined gene expression changes of quadriceps muscles from  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mice, compared to wild-type, in order to identify genes whose misregulation results in muscular dystrophy. Gene expression studies have previously been performed on more severely dystrophic muscle, such as from DMD patients and *mdx* mice. Those studies have yielded hundreds of transcripts whose expression levels were altered; however, a large number of those transcripts encode proteins involved in regeneration and inflammation. We therefore chose to examine the less severely affected  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null muscle at six weeks of age in order to minimize the influence of transcriptional responses associated with inflammation and muscle repair.

In addition to the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mouse, we also examined expression changes in the  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null mouse. This was done for two reasons. First, like  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mice,  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null mice have neuromuscular junction defects. Therefore, a comparison of transcriptional changes in these two mice may identify molecular changes occurring downstream of the loss of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin and  $\alpha$ -syntrophin, culminating in the abnormalities of the NMJ. Second, because  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null mice have NMJ defects in addition to muscular dystrophy, I hypothesized that the expression changes that the two mice had in common were responsible for the

NMJ defects. Therefore, I could narrow the list of candidate genes involved in muscular dystrophy by eliminating those  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null expression changes that are in common with the  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null changes. Unfortunately a comparison of  $\alpha$ -syntrophin-null and  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null transcriptional alterations yielded only a small list of changes in common. An explanation for this small list likely resides in the fact that we examined transcriptional changes from the whole muscle despite our interest only in the changes at the NMJ, which makes up just a small percentage of muscle. Transcriptional changes at the NMJ may have been obscured by expression of those same transcripts in other parts of the muscle. Enriching for synaptic RNA by microdissecting NMJs, as recently described by Kishi et al. (Kishi et al., 2005), would eliminate the influence of non-synaptic transcripts and likely yield a greater number of changes and more focused changes than we identified here.

An obvious complication of large-scale gene expression analyses is determining which transcriptional change(s) to explore in greater detail. Although other gene expression analyses often focus on the magnitude of the fold-change, we instead chose to base our selection on the level of statistical significance. Our attention was therefore directed to Niemann Pick C1 (NPC1), which was the most statistically significant change in the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null quadriceps. We did not observe a significant change of *Npc1* in the more severely dystrophic diaphragm, and previous studies on *mdx* and DMD muscle also have not reported significant changes in *Npc1*. However, as *Npc1* is

found in skeletal muscle as well as non-skeletal muscle cells, including fibroblasts and macrophages, we speculate that decreases in *Npc1* in more dystrophic muscle may be eclipsed by the influx of cells involved in inflammation and regeneration. In fact, as shown in Chapter 3, not only were the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null quadriceps and diaphragm muscles significantly improved by transgenic overexpression of NPC1, but so were all three muscle examined in the transgenic mdx mice, suggesting that NPC1 deficiency may contribute to the dystrophy in all these muscles.

Our generation of dystrophic mice expressing transgenic NPC1 yielded four important observations. First, introducing *Npc1* into dystrophic mice can ameliorate the phenotype as observed not only from examination of a few individual muscles but also from measurements of creatine kinase levels, which is a body-wide assessment of muscle degeneration. Second, we generated four transgenic lines and found that the two lines that greatly overexpressed NPC1 had the most beneficial effect at ameliorating the dystrophy of the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and *mdx* mice, indicating that the response to transgenic NPC1 is dose-dependent. Third, the response by muscle appears to be fiber-type specific, as we observed either mild improvements (*mdx* mouse) or no improvements ( $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null) of the tibialis anterior (TA), a predominantly fast-twitch muscle. Fourth, we observed significant improvement to the *mdx* diaphragm, which most closely mimics DMD muscle. Therapies that attenuate

the degeneration of respiratory muscles are critical as respiratory failure is a leading cause of death in DMD patients.

Our results clearly suggest that transgenic expression of NPC1 has beneficial effects on dystrophic muscle and are suggestive of a mechanistic role for NPC1 in causing muscular dystrophy. Future studies will need to address several unanswered questions, however. First, why does the loss of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin cause decreased expression of NPC1? Second, does the reduction of NPC1 actually contribute to muscle degeneration, and if so, how? Third, how does the overexpression of NPC1 ameliorate muscular dystrophy? Answering these questions will necessitate more information regarding NPC1-interacting proteins, NPC1 function, and regulators of *Npc1* expression. Current knowledge already provides intriguing connections between NPC1 and DMD. Elevated caveolin levels are associated with *mdx* and DMD muscle, overexpression of caveolin induces a DMD-like dystrophy in mice, and reduced caveolin levels cause limb-girdle muscular dystrophy 1C (Galbiati et al., 2000; Minetti et al., 1998; Repetto et al., 1999; Vaghy et al., 1998). The tight regulation of caveolin thus appears necessary to prevent muscle degeneration. Interestingly, NPC1- heterozygous cells, which have NPC1 levels approximating those that we found in  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null muscle, contain elevated levels of caveolin in caveolae (Garver et al., 2002). An intriguing explanation for NPC1's role in muscular dystrophy may then be tied to its relationship with caveolin. Perhaps the loss of  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin and/or dystrophin

causes the reduction of NPC1, which would result in the upregulation of caveolin, thereby contributing to muscle degeneration. By overexpressing NPC1, we may be reducing caveolin levels toward wild-type levels, thus decreasing the phenotypic consequence of elevated caveolin levels. Future experiments should examine caveolin levels in  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null muscle and the transgenic  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and mdx muscles.

Reports have also shown that cholesterol, which is an important component of caveolae and plasma membranes is reduced in caveolae of NPC1- heterozygous cells (Garver et al., 2002), suggesting that it may also be reduced in dystrophic muscle. Decreased cholesterol in caveolae could have significant detrimental effects on the signaling function of caveolae or could compromise the ability of the plasma membrane to repair itself, either of which could have implications in muscle degeneration. If cholesterol is indeed reduced at the plasma membrane and/or caveolae of dystrophic muscle, then overexpressing NPC1, which traffics cholesterol to the plasma membrane, may effectively restore cholesterol at these sites. In this case, sarcolemmae would still incur damage due to the disruption of the DPC, however, the cell would maintain its ability to repair itself. Cholesterol levels should thus be examined in caveolae of both the  $\alpha$ -dystrobrevin-null and *mdx* mice as well as the transgenic mice.

In our studies we found that transgenic overexpression of NPC1 appears to improve central nucleation, serum creatine kinase levels, and fiber size

variability. We do not yet know, however, if muscle function is improved. Thus, before examining the mechanism of NPC1 action, future studies should first determine if physiological aspects of *mdx* muscle, such as decreased force producing capacity and increased susceptibility to contraction-induced injury, are improved. Additionally, as transgenically expressing NPC1 in humans is obviously not feasible, future studies will also need to examine alternative modes of NPC1 delivery to dystrophic muscle, e.g. AAV-mediated delivery. As opposed to using transgenic mice, using AAV-mediated delivery will also allow for quicker analyses of the effects of NPC1 overexpression on other forms of muscular dystrophy, like the limb-girdle muscular dystrophies. Alternatively, further investigation into the connection between NPC1 and DMD could yield alternative targets suitable for more conventional pharmaceutical intervention.

Mice lacking NPC1 do not display a dystrophic phenotype; however, they are a model for Niemann-Pick disease, a severe neurodegenerative disease in humans, which results in premature death. In Chapter 4, we examined whether transgenically expressing NPC1 in skeletal muscle could alleviate the NPC phenotype in the NPC-null mouse. Indeed, we did observe that transgenic NPC-null mice not only maintained weight better, but also lived significantly longer than NPC-null mice. However, as these improvements only occurred in one of the four transgenic lines, we speculate that overexpression of NPC1 in muscle is not the basis for the improvements. One possible explanation instead could be that expression of *Npc1* under control of the human skeletal  $\alpha$ -actin

promoter is occurring in tissues other than just skeletal muscle. Preliminary data from brain and liver, however, indicate that this is not the case. As we looked at tissues from only one mouse, a greater sample size will, of course, need to be examined as will different tissues. An intriguing and more likely explanation for the improved phenotype is that the integration of the transgene fortuitously altered the expression of an unrelated gene(s), thereby improving the phenotype. The identification of the insertion site could therefore provide a target for treatment of the NPC disease.

I have provided data in this thesis suggesting a mechanistic role for NPC1 in the pathogenesis of muscular dystrophy. Mutations in NPC1 are known to cause the neurodegenerative disease, NPC, but to my knowledge, the function of NPC1 has not previously been studied in skeletal muscle. The results presented herein are therefore the first to link a neurological disease, characterized by impaired cholesterol trafficking, to muscular dystrophy and may identify a new therapeutic target for muscular dystrophy. Future studies based on our investigations with our transgenic NPC-null mouse may also be able to isolate a gene that can ameliorate NPC disease.

## REFERENCES:

- Aartsma-Rus, A., M. Bremmer-Bout, A.A. Janson, J.T. den Dunnen, G.J. van Ommen, and J.C. van Deutekom. 2002. Targeted exon skipping as a potential gene correction therapy for Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Neuromuscul Disord.* 12 Suppl 1:S71-7.
- Aartsma-Rus, A., A.A. Janson, G.J. van Ommen, and J.C. van Deutekom. 2007. Antisense-induced exon skipping for duplications in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *BMC Med Genet.* 8:43.
- Adams, M.E., M.H. Butler, T.M. Dwyer, M.F. Peters, A.A. Murnane, and S.C. Froehner. 1993. Two forms of mouse syntrophin, a 58 kd dystrophin-associated protein, differ in primary structure and tissue distribution. *Neuron.* 11:531-40.
- Adams, M.E., N. Kramarcy, T. Fukuda, A.G. Engel, R. Sealock, and S.C. Froehner. 2004. Structural abnormalities at neuromuscular synapses lacking multiple syntrophin isoforms. *J Neurosci.* 24:10302-9.
- Adams, M.E., N. Kramarcy, S.P. Krall, S.G. Rossi, R.L. Rotundo, R. Sealock, and S.C. Froehner. 2000. Absence of alpha-syntrophin leads to structurally aberrant neuromuscular synapses deficient in utrophin. *J Cell Biol.* 150:1385-98.
- Adams, S.H., C. Chui, S.L. Schilbach, X.X. Yu, A.D. Goddard, J.C. Grimaldi, J. Lee, P. Dowd, S. Colman, and D.A. Lewin. 2001. BFIT, a unique acyl-CoA thioesterase induced in thermogenic brown adipose tissue: cloning, organization of the human gene and assessment of a potential link to obesity. *Biochem J.* 360:135-42.
- Ahn, A.H., C.A. Freener, E. Gussoni, M. Yoshida, E. Ozawa, and L.M. Kunkel. 1996. The three human syntrophin genes are expressed in diverse tissues, have distinct chromosomal locations, and each bind to dystrophin and its relatives. *J. Biol. Chem.* 271:2724-30.
- Ahn, A.H., and L.M. Kunkel. 1995. Syntrophin binds to an alternatively spliced exon of dystrophin. *J. Cell Biol.* 128:363-371.
- Albrecht, D.E., and S.C. Froehner. 2002. Syntrophins and dystrobrevins: defining the dystrophin scaffold at synapses. *Neurosignals.* 11:123-9.

- Alessi, A., A.D. Bragg, J.M. Percival, J. Yoo, D.E. Albrecht, S.C. Froehner, and M.E. Adams. 2006. gamma-Syntrophin scaffolding is spatially and functionally distinct from that of the alpha/beta syntrophins. *Exp Cell Res.* 312:3084-95.
- Ambrose, H.E., D.J. Blake, R.A. Nawrotzki, and K.E. Davies. 1997. Genomic organization of the mouse dystrobrevin gene: comparative analysis for the dystrophin gene. *Genomics.* 39:359-369.
- Bakay, M., P. Zhao, J. Chen, and E.P. Hoffman. 2002. A web-accessible complete transcriptome of normal human and DMD muscle. *Neuromuscul Disord.* 12 Suppl 1:S125-41.
- Bar, S., E. Barnea, Z. Levy, S. Neuman, D. Yaffe, and U. Nudel. 1990. A novel product of the Duchenne muscular dystrophy gene which greatly differs from the known isoforms in its structure and tissue distribution. *Biochem J.* 272:557-60.
- Beggs, A.H., M. Koenig, F.M. Boyce, and L.M. Kunkel. 1990. Detection of 98% of DMD/BMD gene deletions by polymerase chain reaction. *Hum Genet.* 86:45-8.
- Bewick, G.S., L.V.B. Nicholson, C. Young, E. O'Donnell, and C.R. Slater. 1992. Different distributions of dystrophin and related proteins at nerve-muscle junctions. *NeuroReport.* 3:857-860.
- Blake, D.J., R. Nawrotzki, M.F. Peters, S.C. Froehner, and K.E. Davies. 1996. Isoform diversity of dystrobrevin, the murine 87-kDa postsynaptic protein. *J. Biol. Chem.* 271:7802-10.
- Blake, D.J., A. Weir, S.E. Newey, and K.E. Davies. 2002. Function and genetics of dystrophin and dystrophin-related proteins in muscle. *Physiol Rev.* 82:291-329.
- Bloch, R.J., and H. Gonzalez-Serratos. 2003. Lateral force transmission across costameres in skeletal muscle. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev.* 31:73-8.
- Bowe, M.A., D.B. Mendis, and J.R. Fallon. 2000. The small leucine-rich repeat proteoglycan biglycan binds to alpha-dystroglycan and is upregulated in dystrophic muscle. *J Cell Biol.* 148:801-10.

- Brenman, J.E., D.S. Chao, S.H. Gee, A.W. McGee, S.E. Craven, D.R. Santillano, Z. Wu, F. Huang, H. Xia, M.F. Peters, S.C. Froehner, and D.S. Bredt. 1996. Interaction of nitric oxide synthase with the postsynaptic density protein PSD-95 and alpha1-syntrophin mediated by PDZ domains. *Cell*. 84:757-67.
- Brenman, J.E., D.S. Chao, H. Xia, K. Aldape, and D.S. Bredt. 1995. Nitric oxide synthase complexed with dystrophin and absent from skeletal muscle sarcolemma in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Cell*. 82:743-52.
- Brennan, K.J., and E.C. Hardeman. 1993. Quantitative analysis of the human alpha-skeletal actin gene in transgenic mice. *J Biol Chem*. 268:719-25.
- Briguet, A., I. Courdier-Fruh, M. Foster, T. Meier, and J.P. Magyar. 2004. Histological parameters for the quantitative assessment of muscular dystrophy in the mdx-mouse. *Neuromuscul Disord*. 14:675-82.
- Brown, R.H., Jr. 1997. Dystrophin-associated proteins and the muscular dystrophies. *Annu Rev Med*. 48:457-66.
- Buechler, C., A. Boettcher, S.M. Bared, M.C. Probst, and G. Schmitz. 2002. The carboxyterminus of the ATP-binding cassette transporter A1 interacts with a beta2-syntrophin/utrophin complex. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. 293:759-65.
- Bulfield, G., W.G. Siller, P.A. Wight, and K.J. Moore. 1984. X chromosome-linked muscular dystrophy (mdx) in the mouse. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 81:1189-92.
- Bushby, K.M. 1999. The limb-girdle muscular dystrophies-multiple genes, multiple mechanisms. *Hum Mol Genet*. 8:1875-82.
- Butler, M.H., K. Douville, A.A. Murnane, N.R. Kramarcy, J.B. Cohen, R. Sealock, and S.C. Froehner. 1992. Association of the Mr 58,000 postsynaptic protein of electric tissue with Torpedo dystrophin and the Mr 87,000 postsynaptic protein. *J. Biol. Chem*. 267:6213-6218.
- Byers, T.J., L.M. Kunkel, and S.C. Watkins. 1991. The subcellular distribution of dystrophin in mouse skeletal, cardiac, and smooth-muscle. *J. Cell Biol*. 115:411-421.

- Byers, T.J., H.G. Lidov, and L.M. Kunkel. 1993. An alternative dystrophin transcript specific to peripheral nerve. *Nat Genet.* 4:77-81.
- Campbell, K.P., and S.D. Kahl. 1989. Association of dystrophin and an integral membrane glycoprotein. *Nature.* 338:259-62.
- Carr, C., G.D. Fischbach, and J.B. Cohen. 1989. A novel Mr 87,000 protein associated with acetylcholine receptors in Torpedo electric organ and vertebrate skeletal muscle. *J. Cell Biol.* 109:1753-1764.
- Ceccarini, M., M. Grasso, C. Veroni, G. Gambarà, B. Artegiani, G. Macchia, C. Ramoni, P. Torreri, C. Mallozzi, T.C. Petrucci, and P. Macioce. 2007. Association of dystrobrevin and regulatory subunit of protein kinase A: a new role for dystrobrevin as a scaffold for signaling proteins. *J Mol Biol.* 371:1174-87.
- Chamberlain, J.S., R.A. Gibbs, J.E. Ranier, P.N. Nguyen, and C.T. Caskey. 1988. Deletion screening of the Duchenne muscular dystrophy locus via multiplex DNA amplification. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 16:11141-56.
- Chao, D.S., F. Silvagno, and D.S. Bredt. 1998. Muscular dystrophy in mdx mice despite lack of neuronal nitric oxide synthase. *J Neurochem.* 71:784-9.
- Chen, Z., C. Hague, R.A. Hall, and K.P. Minneman. 2006. Syntrophins regulate alpha1D-adrenergic receptors through a PDZ domain-mediated interaction. *J Biol Chem.* 281:12414-20.
- Choi, H.Y., B. Karten, T. Chan, J.E. Vance, W.L. Greer, R.A. Heidenreich, W.S. Garver, and G.A. Francis. 2003. Impaired ABCA1-dependent lipid efflux and hypoalphalipoproteinemia in human Niemann-Pick type C disease. *J Biol Chem.* 278:32569-77.
- Chung, W., and J.T. Campanelli. 1999. WW and EF hand domains of dystrophin-family proteins mediate dystroglycan binding. *Mol Cell Biol Res Commun.* 2:162-71.
- Coffey, A.J., R.G. Roberts, E.D. Green, C.G. Cole, R. Butler, R. Anand, F. Giannelli, and D.R. Bentley. 1992. Construction of a 2.6-Mb contig in yeast artificial chromosomes spanning the human dystrophin gene using an STS-based approach. *Genomics.* 12:474-84.

- Collet, C., B. Allard, Y. Tourneur, and V. Jacquemond. 1999. Intracellular calcium signals measured with indo-1 in isolated skeletal muscle fibres from control and mdx mice. *J Physiol.* 520 Pt 2:417-29.
- Connors, N.C., M.E. Adams, S.C. Froehner, and P. Kofuji. 2004. The potassium channel Kir4.1 associates with the dystrophin glycoprotein complex via alpha-syntrophin in glia. *J Biol Chem.* 279:28387-28392.
- Cox, G.A., N.M. Cole, K. Matsumura, S.F. Phelps, S.D. Hauschka, K.P. Campbell, J.A. Faulkner, and J.S. Chamberlain. 1993. Overexpression of dystrophin in transgenic mdx mice eliminates dystrophic symptoms without toxicity. *Nature.* 364:725-729.
- Crawford, G.E., J.A. Faulkner, R.H. Crosbie, K.P. Campbell, S.C. Froehner, and J.S. Chamberlain. 2000. Assembly of the dystrophin-associated protein complex does not require the dystrophin COOH-terminal domain. *J Cell Biol.* 150:1399-410.
- Crosbie, R.H. 2001. NO vascular control in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Nat Med.* 7:27-9.
- Crosbie, R.H., J. Heighway, D.P. Venzke, J.C. Lee, and K.P. Campbell. 1997. Sarcospan, the 25-kDa transmembrane component of the dystrophin-glycoprotein complex. *J. Biol. Chem.* 272:31221-31224.
- D'Souza, V.N., T.M. Nguyen, G.E. Morris, W. Karges, D.A. Pillers, and P.N. Ray. 1995. A novel dystrophin isoform is required for normal retinal electrophysiology. *Hum Mol Genet.* 4:837-42.
- Davies, J.P., and Y.A. Ioannou. 2000. Topological analysis of Niemann-Pick C1 protein reveals that the membrane orientation of the putative sterol-sensing domain is identical to those of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase and sterol regulatory element binding protein cleavage-activating protein. *J Biol Chem.* 275:24367-74.
- Deconinck, A.E., A.C. Potter, J.M. Tinsley, S.J. Wood, R. Vater, C. Young, L. Metzinger, A. Vincent, C.R. Slater, and K.E. Davies. 1997. Postsynaptic abnormalities at the neuromuscular junctions of utrophin-deficient mice. *J. Cell Biol.* 136:883-894.

- Deconinck, N., M. Scallion, V. Segers, J.J. Groswasser, and B. Dan. 2006. Opsoclonus-myoclonus associated with celiac disease. *Pediatr Neurol.* 34:312-4.
- Durbeej, M., D. Jung, T. Hjalt, K.P. Campbell, and P. Ekblom. 1997. Transient expression of Dp140, a product of the Duchenne muscular dystrophy locus, during kidney tubulogenesis. *Dev Biol.* 181:156-67.
- Dwyer, T.M., and S.C. Froehner. 1995. Direct binding of Torpedo syntrophin to dystrophin and the 87 kDa dystrophin homologue. *FEBS Letters.* 375:91-4.
- Enigk, R.E., and M.M. Maimone. 1999. Differential expression and developmental regulation of a novel alpha-dystrobrevin isoform in muscle. *Gene.* 238:479-88.
- Ervasti, J.M. 2007. Dystrophin, its interactions with other proteins, and implications for muscular dystrophy. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* 1772:108-17.
- Ervasti, J.M., K. Ohlendieck, S.D. Kahl, M.G. Gaver, and K.P. Campbell. 1990. Deficiency of a glycoprotein component of the dystrophin complex in dystrophic muscle. *Nature.* 345:315-319.
- Florini, J.R., D.Z. Ewton, and S.A. Coolican. 1996. Growth hormone and the insulin-like growth factor system in myogenesis. *Endocr Rev.* 17:481-517.
- Flucher, B.E., and M.P. Daniels. 1989. Distribution of sodium channels and ankyrin in the neuromuscular junction is complementary to that of acetylcholine receptors and the 43kD protein. *Neuron.* 3:163-175.
- Foster, K., H. Foster, and J.G. Dickson. 2006. Gene therapy progress and prospects: Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Gene Ther.* 13:1677-85.
- Gailly, P., B. Boland, B. Himpens, R. Casteels, and J.M. Gillis. 1993. Critical evaluation of cytosolic calcium determination in resting muscle fibres from normal and dystrophic (mdx) mice. *Cell Calcium.* 14:473-83.

- Galbiati, F., J.A. Engelman, D. Volonte, X.L. Zhang, C. Minetti, M. Li, H. Hou, Jr., B. Kneitz, W. Edelmann, and M.P. Lisanti. 2001. Caveolin-3 null mice show a loss of caveolae, changes in the microdomain distribution of the dystrophin-glycoprotein complex, and t-tubule abnormalities. *J Biol Chem.* 276:21425-33.
- Galbiati, F., D. Volonte, J.B. Chu, M. Li, S.W. Fine, M. Fu, J. Bermudez, M. Pedemonte, K.M. Weidenheim, R.G. Pestell, C. Minetti, and M.P. Lisanti. 2000. Transgenic overexpression of caveolin-3 in skeletal muscle fibers induces a Duchenne-like muscular dystrophy phenotype. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 97:9689-94.
- Garcia-Cardena, G., P. Martasek, B.S. Masters, P.M. Skidd, J. Couet, S. Li, M.P. Lisanti, and W.C. Sessa. 1997. Dissecting the interaction between nitric oxide synthase (NOS) and caveolin. Functional significance of the nos caveolin binding domain in vivo. *J Biol Chem.* 272:25437-40.
- Garver, W.S., R.A. Heidenreich, R.P. Erickson, M.A. Thomas, and J.M. Wilson. 2000. Localization of the murine Niemann-Pick C1 protein to two distinct intracellular compartments. *J Lipid Res.* 41:673-87.
- Garver, W.S., G.S. Hossain, M.M. Winscott, and R.A. Heidenreich. 1999. The Npc1 mutation causes an altered expression of caveolin-1, annexin II and protein kinases and phosphorylation of caveolin-1 and annexin II in murine livers. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* 1453:193-206.
- Garver, W.S., K. Krishnan, J.R. Gallagos, M. Michikawa, G.A. Francis, and R.A. Heidenreich. 2002. Niemann-Pick C1 protein regulates cholesterol transport to the trans-Golgi network and plasma membrane caveolae. *J Lipid Res.* 43:579-89.
- Garver, W.S., C. Xie, J.J. Repa, S.D. Turley, and J.M. Dietschy. 2005. Niemann-Pick C1 expression is not regulated by the amount of cholesterol flowing through cells in the mouse. *J Lipid Res.* 46:1745-54.
- Gautum, M., P.G. Noakes, L. Moscoso, F. Rupp, R.H. Scheller, J.P. Merlie, and J. Sanes. 1996. Defective neuromuscular synaptogenesis in agrin-deficient mutant mice. *Cell.* 85:525-535.

- Gee, S.H., R. Madhavan, S.R. Levinson, J.H. Caldwell, R. Sealock, and S.C. Froehner. 1998. Interaction of muscle and brain sodium channels with multiple members of the syntrophin family of dystrophin-associated proteins. *J. Neurosci.* 18:128-137.
- Grady, R.M., M. Akaaboune, A.L. Cohen, M.M. Maimone, J.W. Lichtman, and J.R. Sanes. 2003. Tyrosine-phosphorylated and nonphosphorylated isoforms of alpha-dystrobrevin: roles in skeletal muscle and its neuromuscular and myotendinous junctions. *J Cell Biol.* 160:741-52.
- Grady, R.M., R.W. Grange, K.S. Lau, M.M. Maimone, M.C. Nichol, J.T. Stull, and J.R. Sanes. 1999. Role for alpha-dystrobrevin in the pathogenesis of dystrophin-dependent muscular dystrophies. *Nature Cell Biol.* 1:215-220.
- Grady, R.M., J.P. Merlie, and J.R. Sanes. 1997a. Subtle neuromuscular defects in utrophin-deficient mice. *J. Cell Biol.* 136:871-882.
- Grady, R.M., H. Teng, M.C. Nichol, J.C. Cunningham, R.S. Wilkinson, and J.R. Sanes. 1997b. Skeletal and cardiac myopathies in mice lacking utrophin and dystrophin: a model for Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Cell.* 90:729-738.
- Grady, R.M., H. Zhou, J.M. Cunningham, M.D. Henry, K.P. Campbell, and J.R. Sanes. 2000. Maturation and maintenance of the neuromuscular synapse: genetic evidence for roles of the dystrophin-glycoprotein complex. *Neuron.* 25:275-293.
- Gregorevic, P., J.M. Allen, E. Minami, M.J. Blankinship, M. Haraguchi, L. Meuse, E. Finn, M.E. Adams, S.C. Froehner, C.E. Murry, and J.S. Chamberlain. 2006. rAAV6-microdystrophin preserves muscle function and extends lifespan in severely dystrophic mice. *Nat Med.* 12:787-9.
- Hailstones, D., L.S. Sleer, R.G. Parton, and K.K. Stanley. 1998. Regulation of caveolin and caveolae by cholesterol in MDCK cells. *J Lipid Res.* 39:369-79.
- Hasegawa, M., A. Cuenda, M.G. Spillantini, G.M. Thomas, V. Buee-Scherrer, P. Cohen, and M. Goedert. 1999. Stress-activated protein kinase-3 interacts with the PDZ domain of alpha1-syntrophin. A mechanism for specific substrate recognition. *J. Biol. Chem.* 274:12626-12631.

- Haslett, J.N., P.B. Kang, M. Han, A.T. Kho, D. Sanoudou, J.M. Volinski, A.H. Beggs, I.S. Kohane, and L.M. Kunkel. 2005. The influence of muscle type and dystrophin deficiency on murine expression profiles. *Mamm Genome*. 16:739-48.
- Haslett, J.N., D. Sanoudou, A.T. Kho, R.R. Bennett, S.A. Greenberg, I.S. Kohane, A.H. Beggs, and L.M. Kunkel. 2002. Gene expression comparison of biopsies from Duchenne muscular dystrophy (DMD) and normal skeletal muscle. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 99:15000-5.
- Haslett, J.N., D. Sanoudou, A.T. Kho, M. Han, R.R. Bennett, I.S. Kohane, A.H. Beggs, and L.M. Kunkel. 2003. Gene expression profiling of Duchenne muscular dystrophy skeletal muscle. *Neurogenetics*. 4:163-71.
- Head, S., D. Williams, and G. Stephenson. 1994. Increased susceptibility of EDL muscles from mdx mice to damage induced by contraction with stretch. *J Muscle Res Cell Motil*. 15:490-2.
- Hermonat, P.L., J.G. Quirk, B.M. Bishop, and L. Han. 1997. The packaging capacity of adeno-associated virus (AAV) and the potential for wild-type-plus AAV gene therapy vectors. *FEBS Lett*. 407:78-84.
- Higgins, M.E., J.P. Davies, F.W. Chen, and Y.A. Ioannou. 1999. Niemann-Pick C1 is a late endosome-resident protein that transiently associates with lysosomes and the trans-Golgi network. *Mol Genet Metab*. 68:1-13.
- Hoffman, E.P., R.H. Brown, and L.M. Kunkel. 1987. Dystrophin: The protein product of the Duchenne muscular dystrophy locus. *Cell*. 51:919-928.
- Hosaka, Y., T. Yokota, Y. Miyagoe-Suzuki, K. Yuasa, M. Imamura, R. Matsuda, T. Ikemoto, S. Kameya, and S. Takeda. 2002. Alpha1-syntrophin-deficient skeletal muscle exhibits hypertrophy and aberrant formation of neuromuscular junctions during regeneration. *J Cell Biol*. 158:1097-107.
- Huang, P.L., T.M. Dawson, D.S. Bredt, S.H. Snyder, and M.C. Fishman. 1993. Targeted disruption of the neuronal nitric oxide synthase gene. *Cell*. 75:1273-1286.

- Ibraghimov-Beskrovnaya, O., J.M. Ervasti, C.J. Leveille, C.A. Slaughter, S.W. Sernett, and K.P. Campbell. 1992. Primary structure of dystrophin-associated glycoproteins linking dystrophin to the extracellular matrix. *Nature*. 355:696-702.
- Infante, R.E., L. Abi-Mosleh, A. Radhakrishnan, J.D. Dale, M.S. Brown, and J.L. Goldstein. 2007. Purified NPC1 protein: I. Binding of cholesterol and oxysterols to a 1278-amino acid membrane protein. *J Biol Chem*.
- Kameya, S., Y. Miyagoe, I. Nonaka, T. Ikemoto, M. Endo, K. Hanaoka, Y. Nabeshima, and S. Takeda. 1999. Alpha-syntrophin gene disruption results in the absence of neuronal-type nitric oxide synthase at the sarcolemma but does not induce muscle degeneration. *J. Biol. Chem*. 274:2193-2200.
- Karpati, G., S. Carpenter, G.E. Morris, K.E. Davies, C. Guerin, and P. Holland. 1993. Localization and quantitation of the chromosome 6-encoded dystrophin-related protein in normal and pathological human muscle. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol*. 52:119-28.
- Kingston, H.M., P.S. Harper, P.L. Pearson, K.E. Davies, R. Williamson, and D. Page. 1983. Localisation of gene for Becker muscular dystrophy. *Lancet*. 2:1200.
- Kishi, M., T.T. Kummer, S.J. Eglén, and J.R. Sanes. 2005. LL5beta: a regulator of postsynaptic differentiation identified in a screen for synaptically enriched transcripts at the neuromuscular junction. *J Cell Biol*. 169:355-66.
- Koenig, M., A.P. Monaco, and L.M. Kunkel. 1988. The complete sequence of dystrophin predicts a rod-shaped cytoskeletal protein. *Cell*. 53:219-228.
- Kramarcy, N.R., and R. Sealock. 2000. Syntrophin isoforms at the neuromuscular junction: Developmental time course and differential localization. *Mol. Cell. Neuroscience*. 15:262-274.
- Kramarcy, N.R., A. Vidal, S.C. Froehner, and R. Sealock. 1994. Association of utrophin and multiple dystrophin short forms with the mammalian Mr 58,000 dystrophin-associated protein (syntrophin). *J. Biol. Chem*. 269:2870-2876.

- Kruth, H.S., M.E. Comly, J.D. Butler, M.T. Vanier, J.K. Fink, D.A. Wenger, S. Patel, and P.G. Pentchev. 1986. Type C Niemann-Pick disease. Abnormal metabolism of low density lipoprotein in homozygous and heterozygous fibroblasts. *J Biol Chem.* 261:16769-74.
- Lederfein, D., Z. Levy, N. Augier, D. Mornet, G. Morris, O. Fuchs, D. Yaffe, and U. Nudel. 1992. A 71 kd protein is a major product of the Duchenne muscular dystrophy gene in brain and other non-muscle tissues. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* 89:5346-5350.
- Leonoudakis, D., L.R. Conti, S. Anderson, C.M. Radeke, L.M. McGuire, M.E. Adams, S.C. Froehner, J.R. Yates, 3rd, and C.A. Vandenberg. 2004. Protein trafficking and anchoring complexes revealed by proteomic analysis of inward rectifier potassium channel (Kir2.x)-associated proteins. *J Biol Chem.* 279:22331-46.
- Lidov, H.G., S. Selig, and L.M. Kunkel. 1995. Dp140: a novel 140 kDa CNS transcript from the dystrophin locus. *Hum Mol Genet.* 4:329-35.
- Liscum, L., R.M. Ruggiero, and J.R. Faust. 1989. The intracellular transport of low density lipoprotein-derived cholesterol is defective in Niemann-Pick type C fibroblasts. *J Cell Biol.* 108:1625-36.
- Liu, M., Y. Yue, S.Q. Harper, R.W. Grange, J.S. Chamberlain, and D. Duan. 2005. Adeno-associated virus-mediated microdystrophin expression protects young mdx muscle from contraction-induced injury. *Mol Ther.* 11:245-56.
- Loftus, S.K., R.P. Erickson, S.U. Walkley, M.A. Bryant, A. Incao, R.A. Heidenreich, and W.J. Pavan. 2002. Rescue of neurodegeneration in Niemann-Pick C mice by a prion-promoter-driven *Npc1* cDNA transgene. *Hum Mol Genet.* 11:3107-14.
- Loftus, S.K., J.A. Morris, E.D. Carstea, J.Z. Gu, C. Cummings, A. Brown, J. Ellison, K. Ohno, M.A. Rosenfeld, D.A. Tagle, P.G. Pentchev, and W.J. Pavan. 1997. Murine model of Niemann-Pick C disease: mutation in a cholesterol homeostasis gene. *Science.* 277:232-5.
- Love, D.R., D.F. Hill, G. Dickson, N.K. Spurr, B.C. Byth, R.F. Marsden, F.S. Walsh, Y.H. Edwards, and K.E. Davies. 1989. An autosomal transcript in skeletal muscle with homology to dystrophin. *Nature.* 339:55-58.

- Love, D.R., G.E. Morris, J.M. Ellis, U. Fairbrother, R.F. Marsden, J.F. Bloomfield, Y.H. Edwards, C.P. Slater, D.J. Parry, and K.E. Davies. 1991. Tissue distribution of the dystrophin-related gene product and expression in mdx and dy mouse. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*. 88:3243-3247.
- Lumeng, C., S. Phelps, G.E. Crawford, P.D. Walden, K. Barald, and J.S. Chamberlain. 1999. Interactions between beta2-syntrophin and a family of microtubule-associated serine/threonine kinases. *Nature Neurosci*. 2:611-617.
- Lyons, P.R., and C.R. Slater. 1991. Structure and function of the neuromuscular junction in young adult mdx mice. *J Neurocytol*. 20:969-81.
- Mann, C.J., K. Honeyman, A.J. Cheng, T. Ly, F. Lloyd, S. Fletcher, J.E. Morgan, T.A. Partridge, and S.D. Wilton. 2001. Antisense-induced exon skipping and synthesis of dystrophin in the mdx mouse. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 98:42-7.
- Matsuda, R., A. Nishikawa, and H. Tanaka. 1995. Visualization of dystrophic muscle fibers in mdx mouse by vital staining with Evans blue: evidence of apoptosis in dystrophin-deficient muscle. *J Biochem (Tokyo)*. 118:959-64.
- Matsumura, K., J.M. Ervasti, K. Ohlendieck, S.D. Kahl, and K.P. Campbell. 1992. Association of dystrophin-related protein with dystrophin-associated proteins in mdx mouse muscle. *Nature*. 360:588-591.
- Matsumura, K., D.M. Shasby, and K.P. Campbell. 1993. Purification of dystrophin-related protein (utrophin) from lung and its identification in pulmonary artery endothelial cells. *FEBS Lett*. 326:289-93.
- McDouall, R.M., M.J. Dunn, and V. Dubowitz. 1990. Nature of the mononuclear infiltrate and the mechanism of muscle damage in juvenile dermatomyositis and Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *J Neurol Sci*. 99:199-217.
- Miao, G.G., R.J. Smeyne, G. D'Arcangelo, N.G. Copeland, N.A. Jenkins, J.I. Morgan, and T. Curran. 1994. Isolation of an allele of reeler by insertional mutagenesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 91:11050-4.

- Minetti, C., F. Sotgia, C. Bruno, P. Scartezzini, P. Broda, M. Bado, E. Masetti, M. Mazzocco, A. Egeo, M.A. Donati, D. Volonte, F. Galbiati, G. Cordone, F.D. Bricarelli, M.P. Lisanti, and F. Zara. 1998. Mutations in the caveolin-3 gene cause autosomal dominant limb-girdle muscular dystrophy. *Nat Genet.* 18:365-8.
- Mizuno, Y., S. Noguchi, H. Yamamoto, M. Yoshida, I. Nonaka, S. Hirai, and E. Ozawa. 1995. Sarcoglycan complex is selectively lost in dystrophic hamster muscle. *American Journal of Pathology.* 146:530-6.
- Mizuno, Y., S. Noguchi, H. Yamamoto, M. Yoshida, A. Suzuki, Y. Hagiwara, Y.K. Hayashi, K. Arahata, I. Nonaka, S. Hirai, and et al. 1994a. Selective defect of sarcoglycan complex in severe childhood autosomal recessive muscular dystrophy muscle. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 203:979-83.
- Mizuno, Y., M. Yoshida, I. Nonaka, S. Hirai, and E. Ozawa. 1994b. Expression of utrophin (dystrophin-related protein) and dystrophin-associated glycoproteins in muscles from patients with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Muscle & Nerve.* 17:206-16.
- Moens, P., P.H. Baatsen, and G. Marechal. 1993. Increased susceptibility of EDL muscles from mdx mice to damage induced by contractions with stretch. *J Muscle Res Cell Motil.* 14:446-51.
- Monaco, A.P., C.J. Bertelson, S. Liechti-Gallati, H. Moser, and L.M. Kunkel. 1988. An explanation for the phenotypic differences between patients bearing partial deletions of the DMD locus. *Genomics.* 2:90-5.
- Monaco, A.P., A.P. Walker, I. Millwood, Z. Larin, and H. Lehrach. 1992. A yeast artificial chromosome contig containing the complete Duchenne muscular dystrophy gene. *Genomics.* 12:465-73.
- Morris, M.D., C. Bhuvaneshwaran, H. Shio, and S. Fowler. 1982. Lysosome lipid storage disorder in NCTR-BALB/c mice. I. Description of the disease and genetics. *Am J Pathol.* 108:140-9.
- Munehira, Y., T. Ohnishi, S. Kawamoto, A. Furuya, K. Shitara, M. Imamura, T. Yokota, S. Takeda, T. Amachi, M. Matsuo, N. Kioka, and K. Ueda. 2004. Alpha1-syntrophin modulates turnover of ABCA1. *J Biol Chem.* 279:15091-5.

- Murata, M., J. Peranen, R. Schreiner, F. Wieland, T.V. Kurzchalia, and K. Simons. 1995. VIP21/caveolin is a cholesterol-binding protein. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 92:10339-43.
- Neufeld, E.B., J.A. Stonik, S.J. Demosky, Jr., C.L. Knapper, C.A. Combs, A. Cooney, M. Comly, N. Dwyer, J. Blanchette-Mackie, A.T. Remaley, S. Santamarina-Fojo, and H.B. Brewer, Jr. 2004. The ABCA1 transporter modulates late endocytic trafficking: insights from the correction of the genetic defect in Tangier disease. *J Biol Chem.* 279:15571-8.
- Neufeld, E.B., M. Wastney, S. Patel, S. Suresh, A.M. Cooney, N.K. Dwyer, C.F. Roff, K. Ohno, J.A. Morris, E.D. Carstea, J.P. Incardona, J.F. Strauss, 3rd, M.T. Vanier, M.C. Patterson, R.O. Brady, P.G. Pentchev, and E.J. Blanchette-Mackie. 1999. The Niemann-Pick C1 protein resides in a vesicular compartment linked to retrograde transport of multiple lysosomal cargo. *J Biol Chem.* 274:9627-35.
- Newey, S.E., M.A. Benson, C.P. Ponting, K.E. Davies, and D.J. Blake. 2000. Alternative splicing of dystrobrevin regulates the stoichiometry of syntrophin binding to the dystrophin protein complex. *Curr Biol.* 10:1295-8.
- Nguyen, T.M., J.M. Ellis, D.R. Love, K.E. Davies, K.C. Gatter, G. Dickson, and G.E. Morris. 1991. Localization of the DMDL gene-encoded dystrophin-related protein using a panel of nineteen monoclonal antibodies: presence at neuromuscular junctions, in the sarcolemma of dystrophic skeletal muscle, in vascular and other smooth muscles, and in proliferating brain cell lines. *J. Cell Biol.* 115:1695-700.
- Oak, S.A., K. Russo, T.C. Petrucci, and H.W. Jarrett. 2001. Mouse alpha1-syntrophin binding to Grb2: further evidence of a role for syntrophin in cell signaling. *Biochemistry.* 40:11270-8.
- Ohgami, N., D.C. Ko, M. Thomas, M.P. Scott, C.C. Chang, and T.Y. Chang. 2004. Binding between the Niemann-Pick C1 protein and a photoactivatable cholesterol analog requires a functional sterol-sensing domain. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 101:12473-8.
- Ort, T., E. Maksimova, R. Dirkx, A.M. Kachinsky, S. Berghs, S.C. Froehner, and M. Solimena. 2000. The receptor tyrosine phosphatase-like protein ICA512 binds the PDZ domains of beta2-syntrophin and nNOS in pancreatic beta-cells. *Eur J Cell Biol.* 79:621-30.

- Ozawa, E., Y. Mizuno, Y. Hagiwara, T. Sasaoka, and M. Yoshida. 2005. Molecular and cell biology of the sarcoglycan complex. *Muscle Nerve*. 32:563-76.
- Patterson, M.C., M.T. Vanier, K. Suzuki, J.A. Morris, E. Carstea, E.B. Neufeld, E.J. Blanchette-Mackie, and P.G. Pentchev. 2001. Niemann-Pick disease type C: a lipid trafficking disorder. *In* The Metabolic and Molecular Bases of Inherited Disease. Vol. 3. C.R. Scriver, A.L. Beaudet, W.S. Sly, and D. Valle, editors. McGraw-Hill, New York. 3611-3633.
- Percival, J.M., P. Gregorevic, G.L. Odom, G.B. Banks, J.S. Chamberlain, and S.C. Froehner. 2007. rAAV6-microdystrophin rescues aberrant Golgi complex organization in mdx skeletal muscles. *Traffic*. 8:1424-39.
- Peters, M.F., M.E. Adams, and S.C. Froehner. 1997a. Differential association of syntrophin pairs with the dystrophin complex. *J. Cell Biol.* 138:81-93.
- Peters, M.F., N.R. Kramarcy, R. Sealock, and S.C. Froehner. 1994.  $\beta$ -Syntrophin: Localization at the neuromuscular junction in skeletal muscle. *NeuroReport*. 5:1577-1580.
- Peters, M.F., K.F. O'Brien, H.M. Sadoulet-Puccio, L.M. Kunkel, M.E. Adams, and S.C. Froehner. 1997b.  $\beta$ -dystrobrevin, a new member of the dystrophin family: identification, cloning, and protein associations. *J. Biol. Chem.* 272:31561-31569.
- Peters, M.F., H. Sadoulet-Puccio, R.M. Grady, N.R. Kramarcy, L.M. Kunkel, J.R. Sanes, R. Sealock, and S.C. Froehner. 1998. Differential membrane localization and intermolecular associations of alpha-dystrobrevin isoforms in skeletal muscle. *J. Cell Biol.* 142:1269-1278.
- Petrof, B.J., J.B. Shrager, H.H. Stedman, A.M. Kelly, and H.L. Sweeney. 1993. Dystrophin protects the sarcolemma from stresses developed during muscle contraction. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*. 90:3710-3714.
- Porter, J.D., S. Khanna, H.J. Kaminski, J.S. Rao, A.P. Merriam, C.R. Richmonds, P. Leahy, J. Li, W. Guo, and F.H. Andrade. 2002. A chronic inflammatory response dominates the skeletal muscle molecular signature in dystrophin-deficient mdx mice. *Hum Mol Genet.* 11:263-72.

- Porter, J.D., A.P. Merriam, P. Leahy, B. Gong, J. Feuerman, G. Cheng, and S. Khanna. 2004. Temporal gene expression profiling of dystrophin-deficient (mdx) mouse diaphragm identifies conserved and muscle group-specific mechanisms in the pathogenesis of muscular dystrophy. *Hum Mol Genet.* 13:257-69.
- Rafii, M.S., H. Hagiwara, M.L. Mercado, N.S. Seo, T. Xu, T. Dugan, R.T. Owens, M. Hook, D.J. McQuillan, M.F. Young, and J.R. Fallon. 2006. Biglycan binds to alpha- and gamma-sarcoglycan and regulates their expression during development. *J Cell Physiol.* 209:439-47.
- Ragot, T., N. Vincent, P. Chafey, E. Vigne, H. Gilgenkrantz, D. Couton, J. Cartaud, P. Briand, J.C. Kaplan, M. Perricaudet, and et al. 1993. Efficient adenovirus-mediated transfer of a human minidystrophin gene to skeletal muscle of mdx mice. *Nature.* 361:647-50.
- Rando, T.A. 2001. Role of nitric oxide in the pathogenesis of muscular dystrophies: a "two hit" hypothesis of the cause of muscle necrosis. *Microsc Res Tech.* 55:223-35.
- Repetto, S., M. Bado, P. Broda, G. Lucania, E. Masetti, F. Sotgia, I. Carbone, A. Pavan, E. Bonilla, G. Cordone, M.P. Lisanti, and C. Minetti. 1999. Increased number of caveolae and caveolin-3 overexpression in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 261:547-50.
- Roberts, R.G., A.J. Coffey, M. Bobrow, and D.R. Bentley. 1993. Exon structure of the human dystrophin gene. *Genomics.* 16:536-8.
- Rodriguez-Santiago, M., M. Mendoza-Torres, J.F. Jimenez-Bremont, and R. Lopez-Revilla. 2007. Knockout of the trcp3 gene causes a recessive neuromotor disease in mice. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 360:874-9.
- Sadoulet-Puccio, H.M., T.S. Khurana, J.B. Cohen, and L.M. Kunkel. 1996. Cloning and characterization of the human homologue of a dystrophin related phosphoprotein found at the Torpedo electric organ post-synaptic membrane. *Hum. Mol. Gen.* 5:489-496.

- Sander, M., B. Chavoshan, S.A. Harris, S.T. Iannaccone, J.T. Stull, G.D. Thomas, and R.G. Victor. 2000. Functional muscle ischemia in neuronal nitric oxide synthase-deficient skeletal muscle of children with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 97:13818-23.
- Schultz, J., U. Hoffmuller, G. Krause, J. Ashurst, M.J. Macias, P. Schmieder, J. Schneider-Mergener, and H. Oschkinat. 1998. Specific interactions between the syntrophin PDZ domain and voltage-gated sodium channels. *Nature Struct. Biol.* 5:19-24.
- Sealock, R., M.H. Butler, N.R. Kramarcy, K.X. Gao, A.A. Murnane, K. Douville, and S.C. Froehner. 1991. Localization of dystrophin relative to acetylcholine receptor domains in electric tissue and adult and cultured skeletal muscle. *J. Cell Biol.* 113:1133-44.
- Sicinski, P., Y. Geng, A.S. Ryder-Cook, E.A. Barnard, M.G. Darlison, and P.J. Barnard. 1989. The molecular basis of muscular dystrophy in the mdx mouse: a point mutation. *Science.* 244:1578-80.
- Smart, E.J., Y. Ying, W.C. Donzell, and R.G. Anderson. 1996. A role for caveolin in transport of cholesterol from endoplasmic reticulum to plasma membrane. *J Biol Chem.* 271:29427-35.
- Smith, J., C. Goldsmith, A. Ward, and R. LeDieu. 2000. IGF-II ameliorates the dystrophic phenotype and coordinately down-regulates programmed cell death. *Cell Death Differ.* 7:1109-18.
- Sokol, J., J. Blanchette-Mackie, H.S. Kruth, N.K. Dwyer, L.M. Amende, J.D. Butler, E. Robinson, S. Patel, R.O. Brady, M.E. Comly, and et al. 1988. Type C Niemann-Pick disease. Lysosomal accumulation and defective intracellular mobilization of low density lipoprotein cholesterol. *J Biol Chem.* 263:3411-7.
- Song, K.S., P.E. Scherer, Z. Tang, T. Okamoto, S. Li, M. Chafel, C. Chu, D.S. Kohtz, and M.P. Lisanti. 1996. Expression of caveolin-3 in skeletal, cardiac, and smooth muscle cells. Caveolin-3 is a component of the sarcolemma and co-fractionates with dystrophin and dystrophin-associated glycoproteins. *J Biol Chem.* 271:15160-5.

- Sotgia, F., J.K. Lee, K. Das, M. Bedford, T.C. Petrucci, P. Macioce, M. Sargiacomo, F.D. Bricarelli, C. Minetti, M. Sudol, and M.P. Lisanti. 2000. Caveolin-3 directly interacts with the C-terminal tail of beta -dystroglycan. Identification of a central WW-like domain within caveolin family members. *J Biol Chem.* 275:38048-58.
- Suzuki, A., M. Yoshida, K. Hayashi, Y. Mizuno, Y. Hagiwara, and E. Ozawa. 1994. Molecular organization at the glycoprotein-complex binding site of dystrophin. *Eur. J. Biochem.* 220:283-292.
- Takemitsu, M., S. Ishiura, R. Koga, K. Kamakura, K. Arahata, I. Nonaka, and H. Sugita. 1991. Dystrophin-related protein in the fetal and denervated skeletal muscles of normal and mdx mice. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 180:1179-86.
- Tinsley, J., N. Deconinck, R. Fisher, D. Kahn, S. Phelps, J. Gillis, and K. Davies. 1998. Expression of full-length utrophin prevents muscular dystrophy in mdx mice. *Nat Med.* 4:1441-1444.
- Tkatchenko, A.V., G. Le Cam, J.J. Leger, and C.A. Dechesne. 2000. Large-scale analysis of differential gene expression in the hindlimb muscles and diaphragm of mdx mouse. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* 1500:17-30.
- Tkatchenko, A.V., G. Pietu, N. Cros, L. Gannoun-Zaki, C. Auffray, J.J. Leger, and C.A. Dechesne. 2001. Identification of altered gene expression in skeletal muscles from Duchenne muscular dystrophy patients. *Neuromuscul Disord.* 11:269-77.
- Tseng, B.S., P. Zhao, J.S. Pattison, S.E. Gordon, J.A. Granchelli, R.W. Madsen, L.C. Folk, E.P. Hoffman, and F.W. Booth. 2002. Regenerated mdx mouse skeletal muscle shows differential mRNA expression. *J Appl Physiol.* 93:537-45.
- Turner, P.R., P.Y. Fong, W.F. Denetclaw, and R.A. Steinhardt. 1991. Increased calcium influx in dystrophic muscle. *J. Cell Biol.* 115:1701-1712.
- Vaghy, P.L., J. Fang, W. Wu, and L.P. Vaghy. 1998. Increased caveolin-3 levels in mdx mouse muscles. *FEBS Lett.* 431:125-7.

- van Deutekom, J.C., M. Bremmer-Bout, A.A. Janson, I.B. Ginjaar, F. Baas, J.T. den Dunnen, and G.J. van Ommen. 2001. Antisense-induced exon skipping restores dystrophin expression in DMD patient derived muscle cells. *Hum Mol Genet.* 10:1547-54.
- Venema, V.J., H. Ju, R. Zou, and R.C. Venema. 1997. Interaction of neuronal nitric-oxide synthase with caveolin-3 in skeletal muscle. Identification of a novel caveolin scaffolding/inhibitory domain. *J Biol Chem.* 272:28187-90.
- Wang, B., J. Li, and X. Xiao. 2000. Adeno-associated virus vector carrying human minidystrophin genes effectively ameliorates muscular dystrophy in mdx mouse model. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 97:13714-9.
- Wang, Z., C.S. Kuhr, J.M. Allen, M. Blankinship, P. Gregorevic, J.S. Chamberlain, S.J. Tapscott, and R. Storb. 2007. Sustained AAV-mediated dystrophin expression in a canine model of Duchenne muscular dystrophy with a brief course of immunosuppression. *Mol Ther.* 15:1160-6.
- Washabaugh, C.H., M.P. Ontell, Z. Shan, E.P. Hoffman, and M. Ontell. 1998. Role of the nerve in determining fetal skeletal muscle phenotype. *Dev Dyn.* 211:177-90.
- Wehling, M., M.J. Spencer, and J.G. Tidball. 2001. A nitric oxide synthase transgene ameliorates muscular dystrophy in mdx mice. *J Cell Biol.* 155:123-31.
- Wempe, F., J.Y. Yang, J. Hammann, and H. von Melchner. 2001. Gene trapping identifies transiently induced survival genes during programmed cell death. *Genome Biol.* 2:RESEARCH0023.
- Wenzel, K., J. Zabojszcza, M. Carl, S. Taubert, A. Lass, C.L. Harris, M. Ho, H. Schulz, O. Hummel, N. Hubner, K.J. Osterziel, and S. Spuler. 2005. Increased susceptibility to complement attack due to down-regulation of decay-accelerating factor/CD55 in dysferlin-deficient muscular dystrophy. *J Immunol.* 175:6219-25.
- Williams, J.H., S.R. Sirsi, D.R. Latta, and G.J. Lutz. 2006. Induction of dystrophin expression by exon skipping in mdx mice following intramuscular injection of antisense oligonucleotides complexed with PEG-PEI copolymers. *Mol Ther.* 14:88-96.

- Williams, M.W., and R.J. Bloch. 1999. Extensive but coordinated reorganization of the membrane skeleton in myofibers of dystrophic (mdx) mice. *J Cell Biol.* 144:1259-70.
- Williamson, R.A., M.D. Henry, K.J. Daniels, R.F. Hrstka, J.C. Lee, Y. Sunada, O. Ibraghimov-Beskrovnaya, and K.P. Campbell. 1997. Dystroglycan is essential for early embryonic development: disruption of Reichert's membrane in Dag1-null mice. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 6:831-841.
- Wojtanik, K.M., and L. Liscum. 2003. The transport of low density lipoprotein-derived cholesterol to the plasma membrane is defective in NPC1 cells. *J Biol Chem.* 278:14850-6.
- Xie, C., D.K. Burns, S.D. Turley, and J.M. Dietschy. 2000. Cholesterol is sequestered in the brains of mice with Niemann-Pick type C disease but turnover is increased. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol.* 59:1106-17.
- Xie, C., S.D. Turley, P.G. Pentchev, and J.M. Dietschy. 1999. Cholesterol balance and metabolism in mice with loss of function of Niemann-Pick C protein. *Am J Physiol.* 276:E336-44.
- Yamamura, K.I., and K. Araki. 2007. Gene trap mutagenesis in mice: New perspectives and tools in cancer research. *Cancer Sci*:In Press.
- Yang, B., D. Jung, J.A. Rafael, J.S. Chamberlain, and K.P. Campbell. 1995. Identification of alpha-syntrophin binding to syntrophin triplet, dystrophin, and utrophin. *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:4975-8.
- Yin, H., Q. Lu, and M. Wood. 2007. Effective Exon Skipping and Restoration of Dystrophin Expression by Peptide Nucleic Acid Antisense Oligonucleotides in mdx Mice. *Mol Ther.*
- Yuasa, K., M. Yoshimura, N. Urasawa, S. Ohshima, J.M. Howell, A. Nakamura, T. Hijikata, Y. Miyagoe-Suzuki, and S. Takeda. 2007. Injection of a recombinant AAV serotype 2 into canine skeletal muscles evokes strong immune responses against transgene products. *Gene Ther.* 14:1249-60.

## CURRICULUM VITAE

Michelle S. Steen, Ph.D.

### EDUCATION

**Doctor of Philosophy, Physiology and Biophysics**

University of Washington, Seattle, Washington (February 2008)

Advisor: Stanley C. Froehner, Ph.D.

**Master of Science, Physiological Sciences**

University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona (August 1997)

Advisor: Erik J. Henriksen, Ph.D.

**Bachelor of Arts, Human Biodynamics**

University of California, Berkeley, California (December 1994)

### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

University of Washington; Department of Physiology and Biophysics

**Graduate Student Research Assistant.**

4/01-2/08

Advisor: Stanley C. Froehner, Ph.D.

**Dissertation title:** Analyses of alpha-dystrobrevin-null mice implicate Niemann-Pick C1 in muscular dystrophy.

Stanford University, School of Medicine; Department of Genetics

**Life Science Research Assistant.**

7/99-9/00

P.I.: Richard M. Myers, Ph.D.

Stanford Human Genome Center, Stanford University, School of Medicine

**Life Science Research Assistant.**

2/98-7/99

Directors: Richard M. Myers, Ph.D. and David R. Cox, Ph.D.

University of Arizona, College of Medicine; Department of Physiology

**Graduate Research Assistant.**

8/96-7/97

Advisor: Erik J. Henriksen, Ph.D.

**Project title for Master of Science degree:** Effects of exercise training and ACE inhibition on insulin action in rat skeletal muscle.

University of Arizona, College of Medicine; Department of Physiology

**Graduate Student Instructor**

8/95-6/97

Undergraduate Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory.

University of California, Berkeley; Department of Human Biodynamics  
**Undergraduate Research Apprentice.** 8/94-5/95  
P.I.: George A. Brooks, Ph.D.

## HONORS / AWARDS

Elsevier Award. Awarded to young scientists based on poster or oral presentation. 12<sup>th</sup> International Congress of The World Muscle Society. Giardini Naxos – Taormina, Italy. October 2007.

WMS Fellowship. Awarded to young scientists based on quality of abstract. 12<sup>th</sup> International Congress of The World Muscle Society. Giardini Naxos – Taormina, Italy. October 2007.

Nu Sigma Xi Honor Society, Department of Human Biodynamics, University of California, Berkeley. 1994.

## PRESENTATIONS

NPC1 overexpression attenuates muscular dystrophy in *mdx* and alpha-dystrobrevin-null mice. Steen, M., Tesch, Y., Adams, M., and Froehner, S.. 12<sup>th</sup> International Congress of The World Muscle Society. Giardini Naxos – Taormina, Italy. October 2007. Poster.

Amelioration of the dystrophic phenotype by NPC1. 3<sup>rd</sup> Seattle Muscular Dystrophy Conference. Seattle, Washington, USA. June 2007. Invited Speaker.

Neuromuscular junction abnormalities in mice with reduced levels of NPC1. Michelle S. Steen and Stanley C. Froehner. 2005 Scientific Conference on Niemann-Pick Type C Disease. Tucson, Arizona, USA. June 2005. Poster.

Gene expression analysis of alpha-syntrophin-null and alpha-dystrobrevin-null skeletal muscle: a relationship between Niemann-Pick C1 and muscular dystrophy? 2<sup>nd</sup> Seattle Muscular Dystrophy Conference. Seattle, Washington, USA. September 2004. Invited Speaker.

## PUBLICATIONS

**Steen, M.S., M.E. Adams, Y. Tesch, and S.C. Froehner.** Attenuation of muscular dystrophy by transgenic expression of Niemann-Pick C1. *In preparation.*

**Steen**, M.S. and S.C. Froehner. PerleCan fix your muscle AChEs. *Trends Neurosci.* 26(5):241-242, 2003.

Foianini, K.R., M.S. **Steen**, T.R. Kinnick, M. Schmit, E.B. Youngblood, and E.J. Henriksen. Effects of exercise training and ACE inhibition on insulin action in rat skeletal muscle. *J. Appl. Physiol.* 89(2):687-94, 2000.

**Steen**, M.S., K.R. Foianini, E.B. Youngblood, T.R. Kinnick, S. Jacob, and E.J. Henriksen. Interactions of exercise training and ACE inhibition on insulin action in obese Zucker rats. *J. Appl. Physiol.* 86(6): 2044-2051, 1999.